75¢

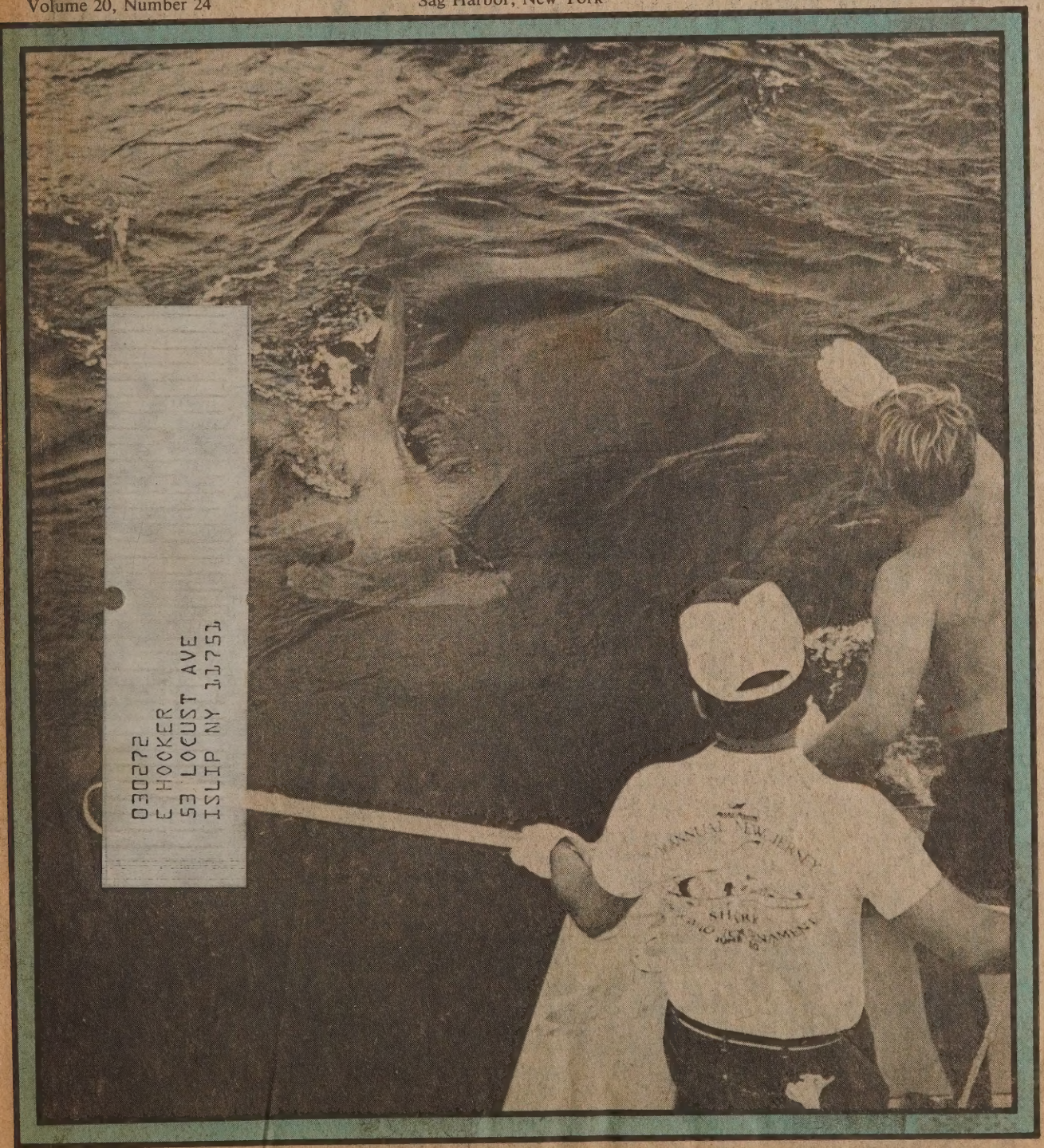
# THE Fisherman

—THE LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION—

June 20th—26th, 1985
Volume 20, Number 24

2nd Class Postage Paid
Sag Harbor, New York

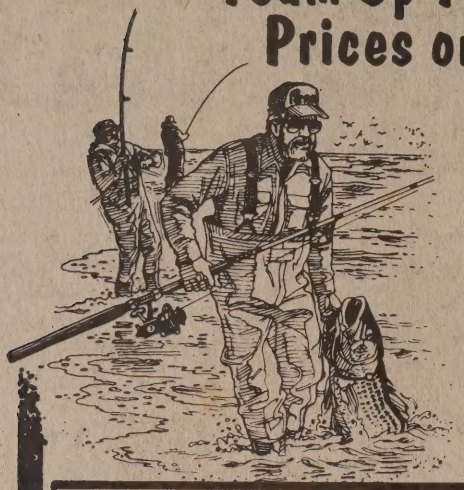
Seventy-Five Cents
USPS 588-160



030272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

# GOTT & Edelman's

## Team Up To Bring You Great Prices on Great Coolers



### 172 QUART ICE CHEST

Features two part lid, lid hinges and rope handles. Removable storage bin. Thread drain plug. White 44"L x 21"W x 19¼"H

**Sale $163.77**

### 120 QUART ICE CHEST

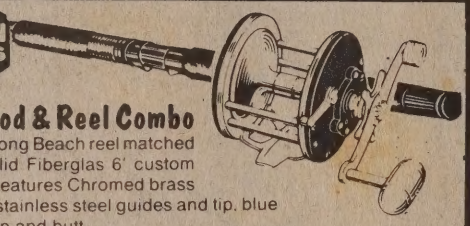
Features two part lid. One pc. construction. Rope handles, thread drain plug. White 38½"L x 18½"W x 17¾"H

**Sale $99.76**

**Edelman's stocks and discounts Gott & Igloo coolers. We sell them by the truck load. We also have a fantastic stock of Igloo coolers at the same fantastic prices as you see above.**

*If we run out of stock (WE WILL) give rain checks on these coolers.* Limit 5 per customer

PENN REELS

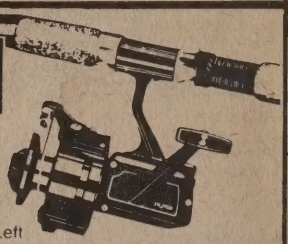


### Boat Rod & Reel Combo

Mod. 60 Long Beach reel matched with a solid Fiberglas 6' custom rod. Rod features Chromed brass reel seat,stainless steel guides and tip, blue Celtex grip and butt.

*Reg. $42.98* **Sale $32.99**

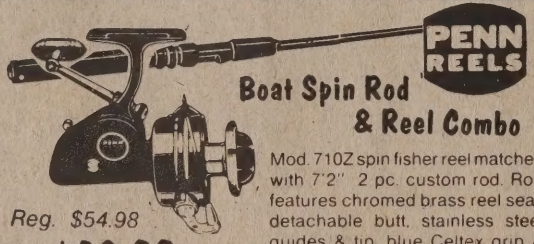
SILSTAR



### Silstar Rod & Reel Combo

ET 2040 Skirted Spool Spinning Reel FEATURES 4.6 to 1 Gear ratio, right or Left hand retrieve, Internal Bailtrip, matched with 6'0" 2PCS rod. FEATURES Glass to Glass Ferruls, Black Aluminum Reelseat w/double locking Rings, Ceramic Guides.

**SAVE OVER 50%** REG $19.99 **$9.83**

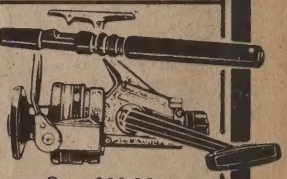



### Boat Spin Rod & Reel Combo

Mod. 710Z spin fisher reel matched with 7'2" 2 pc. custom rod. Rod features chromed brass reel seat, detachable butt, stainless steel guides & tip, blue Celtex grip & butt.

*Reg. $54.98* **$42.99**

### Daiwa AB1650 Apollo Gold Spinning Combo.



Mod. AB1650 Apollo Gold reel matched with a custom 6' rod. Reel features rear drag, Graphite spool, ball bearings. Rod features hollow glass 2 pc. brass reel seat & Ceramic guides.

*Reg. $39.98* **Sale 29.99**

G 96 BRAND

### Mod. 2075 Mariner Floater Fillet Knife

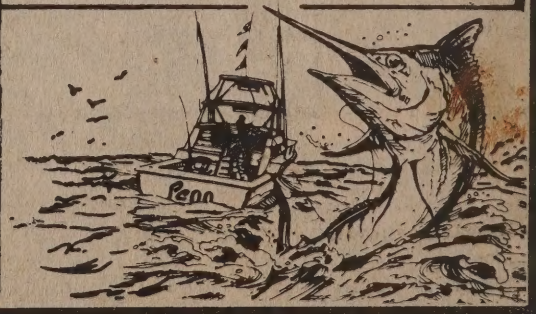
Razor sharp, rustproof, floats. Non slip grip handle, 6¼" blade, 5¼ handle, with sheath.

*Reg. $7.99* *Sale $4.99*

### G-96 Mariner Sportsman Tool

This Fishermans tool has Parallel holding jaws, unique cutting jaws, extra protective plating, with sheath.

*Reg. $10.99* **Sale $7.49**



AD GOOD TILL NEXT TUESDAY OR WHILE QUANITIES LAST

**EDELMAN'S** 75 SHERWOOD AVE. FARMINGDALE, L.I.

JUST OFF RT. 110 at SEAMAN'S FURN., NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT
OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SATURDAY 9:30-8 PM, SUNDAY 11 AM-5 PM
VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED! PHONE: (516) 249-8080

**DIRECTIONS**

VISA & MasterCard Accepted

**FROM SOUTHERN STATE PKWAY, EXIT 32N**
Take Route 110 two blocks north of Republic Airport. Edelman's is behind Seaman's Furniture on the right.

**FROM LONG ISLAND EXPRESSWAY, EXIT 49S**
Take Route 110 south approximately 3 miles. We're behind Seaman's Furniture on the left side.

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices may vary.

GWB-to 80 West, off at Totawa, Little Falls Exit. 46 West ½ mile
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 7 miles
VERUZANO BRIDGE-Parkway North exit 153B. 46 West 7 miles

# THE Fisherman

—THE LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION—

Volume 20, Number 24 June 20th, 1985


## FEATURES:


DOWNRIGGERS CAN SAVE THE DAY
by Russ Wilson ..... 21

ATLANTIC WRECK SERIES: THE GULFTRADE
by John Raguso ..... 24

STATEN ISLAND FLUKE SPOTS
by Tony Somma ..... 26

BAITING & RIGGING FOR SHARKS
by Al Ristori ..... 30

LAKE RONKONKOMA ELECTRO SHOCK STUDY
by Tom Schlichter ..... 32

PURPLE WARRIOR
by Matt Ahern ..... 35

MATCHING THE HATCH
by Carl Buxbaum ..... 38

VACATION ANGLING IN THE POCONOS
by Brian Mulholland ..... 40

THE FISHERMAN QUIZ
by Fred Guardineer ..... 44


## DEPARTMENTS:


PASS IT ON ..... 4
CHUM LINES ..... 12
PRODUCT REVIEW ..... 16
THE TACKLE DOCTOR ..... 18
FISHING REPORTS ..... 45
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES ..... 51
THE FISHERMAN'S CLASSIFIED ..... 72


## ABOUT THE COVER:

Landing a big shark requires teamwork. Here, a large hammerhead is worked within range of the flying gaff. Al Ristori has some advice on how to bait and rig these denizens, beginning on page 30.


**Publisher:** Richard Reina

**Assistant to the Publisher:** William A. Muller

**Editor:** Fred Golofaro
**Associate Editor:** Al Ristori
**Contributing Editors:** Pete Barrett, Russ Wilson, Tim Coleman
**Advertising Manager:** Stu Miller
**National Adv. Director:** Gary Caputi

**Director of Design:** Richard S. Reina
**Assist. Art Director:** Carolyn Brewer
**Production Manager:** John Ciccariello
**Production Staff:** Donna Miraglia, Barbara Hill, Patricia Manning
**Staff Photographer:** Dick Mermon

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 Issues, $17.50; 100 Issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

**Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963**



# 3 Out Of 4 I.G.F.A. World Records Set In 1984 Were Caught On Extra Strong Trilene!

In fact, Trilene fishermen have claimed over 700 new I.G.F.A. World Records. And thousands continue to respool with extra strong Trilene in the hopes of cashing in on Berkley's $1000 Reward for new I.G.F.A. World Records caught on Trilene. That $1000 Reward continues thru December 31, 1985, which means your next cast might be worth $1000 . . . if you have Berkley Trilene on your reel!

Berkley®
Trilene Drive, Spirit Lake, Iowa 51360

**INFLATION SALE!**

SEA EAGLE

INFLATABLE BOATS

**The Sea Eagle 6 Heavyweight**

The perfect motor tender. Light enough to be carried by a child, strong enough to take a 2 hp engine, small enough to leave inflated on deck.

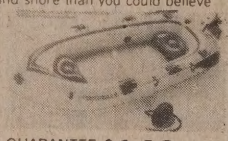
SE 6H
- 8'8" x 4'4" inflated
- Weight 25 lbs.
- Capacity 3 adults (650 lbs.)
- 5 separate air compartments
- Hull thickness .30 mil
- H.P. Capacity 2

PLUS: 2 YEAR GUARANTEE
PUMP, OARS, 2 SEATS **$139.**

**The Sea Eagle 8 Heavyweight**

Our most popular boat. Rugged and reliable, it can hold two fishermen and all their gear. A roomy yacht tender that can hold four people. Or carry more supplies between ship and shore than you could believe.

SE 8H
- 9'7" x 4'6" inflated
- Weight 33 lbs.
- Capacity 4 adults (950 lbs.)
- 5 separate air compartments
- Hull thickness .33 mil
- H.P. Capacity 3



PLUS: 2 YEAR GUARANTEE
PUMP, OARS, 2 SEATS **$169.**

ALL SEA EAGLE ACCESSORIES DISCOUNTED WITH AD!

AUTHORIZED JOHNSON DEALER

Johnson

"GET THEIR PRICE — THEN OURS ON ALL '84 & '85 JOHNSONS!

• Call or Write for Brochure •

**SEALAND MARINE**

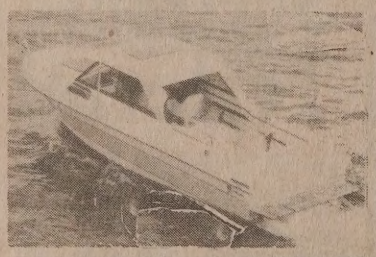
551 Broadway, Massapequa, N.Y. 11758

(516) 541-6950 Come On Board for Savings

EXIT 30S S.S. PKWY *We're easy to get to ...*



*Starfire . . .*



***FAMILY* FISHING BOATS**

24' & 21' CUDDY CABINS
SOFT TOPS & HARD TOPS

- GLASS LINER SELF BAILING COCKPIT
- FISH WELLS & LIVE WELLS
- LUXURIOUS CUDDY CABINS
- BUILT IN HEAD

A TRUE *FAMILY* FISHING BOAT

**K&K**

**OUTBOARD**

3875 Long Beach Rd.,
Island Park, N.Y.

(516) 431-1865/68

POWERED BY MERCRUISER — MerCruiser STERN DRIVES INBOARDS — "The World's Best Selling Stern Drive!"


# PASS IT ON

## SHINNECOCK MARLIN & TUNA CLUB INVITATIONAL

The Shinnecock Marlin and Tuna Club is pleased to announce the dates of their 24th Annual Billfish/Tuna Invitational. The tournament will be held on July 26-28, 1985 and will be headquartered at Jackson's Marina, Shinnecock Canal, Hampton Bays, NY. Trophies, door prizes, raffles, and a gourmet dinner are on tap.

In last year's event, over 200 participating anglers took hundreds of pounds of tun, and at least 7 white marlin were weighed-in. Trophies are awarded for both the three largest billfish and the three largest tuna. In addition, there are tackle prizes to individual winners.

Slip space is limited and will be on a first come, first served basis. For further information and application, contact: Bob Hubler, P.O. Box 764, Valley Stream, NY 11583. (516) 599-4325.

## ISLAND PARK FLUKE TOURNEY PRIZE LIST STILL EXPANDING

Thanks to the generosity of Mr. Ed Mesunas of Penn Reels, a Penn 704Z Spinning Reel has been added as a prize in the Fluke Fishing Tournament coming up on the weekend of July 6th and 7th. It was decided to award this special prize to a "Female Fluke Buster," that is, to honor the woman fluke angler who places among the top ten winners! The entry forms and rule booklets have been distributed and there are DEC Rulers FREE to the first 500 entrants. There are two participating Open Charter boats for this event: The Commodore, out of Island Park and the Captain Lou Fleet out of Freeport.

Further icing was added to the prize incentives for the weekend of July 6th and 7th. According to Ken Kalibat, from K&K Outboard Marine, anyone who wins the prize and has been fishing from a boat with a **Yamaha Motor**, will be awarded $1000 in addition to first prize money. Now, if you catch a "biggie," make sure you do it in a boat with a Yamaha motor. The list of places where entry forms are available follows:

**Reynold's Reef Fishing Station**
200 Bermuda Av, Atlantic Beach
**Beckmann's Tackle Shop**
802 Sunrise Hwy, Lynbrook
**Andy's Fishing Station**
Island Pkwy, Harbor Isle
**Commodore Fishing Station**
Ft. of Long Beach Brdge, Island Pk.
**Oceanside Bay Marina**
565 Bothner St, Oceanside, NY
**Scotty's Fishing Station**
72 Bayside Dr, Pt. Lookout
**Hudson Pt. Fishing Station**
301 Hudson Av, Freeport
**Lou's Fishing Station**
447 Woodcleft Canal, Freeport
**Sea Isle Sports Center**
495 Guy Lombardo Av, Freeport
**Skippy's Bait & Tackle**
10 Front St., E. Rockaway
**Long Beach Boat Rental**
801 W. Park Av, Long Beach
**Ralph's Tackle Shop**
4000 Austin Blvd, Island Park
**Tic Tac Toe Stationery**
391 Long Beach Rd, Island Park
**Capt. Lou Fleet**
Hd. of Woodcleft Canal, Freeport
**Shampoo Haircutter's**
5000 Long Beach Rd, Island Pk.
**K&K Outboard Marine**
Austin Blvd., Island Park
**The Mooring**
3280 Brower Ave, Oceanside
**Bank of New York**
212 Long Beach Rd, Island Park
**National Westminster Bank**
Long Bch Rd, cor. Warwick, Isl. Pk.
**Shane's Marine Hardware**
4365 Austin Blvd, Island Park
**Central Federal Savings & Loan**
Island Park Shopping Plaza
**Aero Marine**
Island Pkwy, Harbor Isle
**Village Hall**
Warwick Rd., Island Park

## INTRODUCING GOOD FISHING CLOSE TO NEW YORK CITY

Northeast Sportsman's Press announces the publication of *Good Fishing Close to New York City: A Guide To The Great Close-To-Home Angling Of The Metropolitan Region.* The publisher describes it as the first in a series of five comprehensive guidebooks on fishing in the Empire State.

The author is Jim Capossela, a 10-year professional writer who has scribed four outdoor books and has contributed to Field & Stream, Outdoor Life, Sports Afield, The Fisherman and many other magazines.

This book covers Westchester, Putnam, Rockland and Orange Counties, the Hudson River, Western Long Island Sound, Long Island and around the five boroughs. Through its 244 pages, it makes it evident that despite the great population—some 11 million people live here—there is some really exceptional fishing, both fresh and salt water. The freshwater coverage is very detailed. It includes the most complete treatise in print of the bountiful New York City reservoirs and streams. There are also special chapters for families (park fishing) and kids (pond fishing), plus two chapters on the surprising freshwater angling on Long Island. The book surveys all local salt waters and here the emphasis is on shore access. Five detailed maps pinpoint nearly 150 locations. Covered are the Sound, Long Island's north and south shores,

# STEER STRAIGHT FOR THE FISH AT A BOTTOM-HUGGING PRICE.

The new SI-TEX EZ-7 is the most affordable Loran C receiver a fisherman can buy. And it's the simplest to operate.

But those are just two good reasons to buy it. The EZ-7 guides you back to favorite fishing spots by the most direct course. And then guides you directly back to the dock, slip, ramp or inlet channel when the day's fishing is over. Which lets you spend more time fishing and less time getting there and back. Plus, the money you save on fuel will pay for your EZ-7 before you know it.

The EZ-7 gives you precise digital readouts of your position in time differences (TD's) or Lat/Lon coordinates. Instant memory not only stores and recalls position for fishing spots and return, but also for safely navigating shallow waters, channels and bends in rivers.

Built-in ComPuNav course computer provides three selectable steering displays simultaneously. Including cross track error. Time, distance and bearing to go. Boat's heading. Course and speed made good.

And with its ultra-compact design, the EZ-7 takes up hardly any space on your boat.

The new EZ-7. It's truly the fisherman's Loran. Write for brochure. SI-TEX, P.O. Box 6700, Clearwater, FL 33518.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE $777

SI-TEX®
...Leading the way

# BE A WINNER IN THE

Meister Bräu®

## PARTY BOAT DIVISION OF THE HARBOR FESTIVAL RODEO

**June 27th-June 30th**

Anglers fishing aboard participating party boats automatically qualify for a share of more than

**$50,000.00**

in cash and merchandise prizes as part of the

## HARBOR FESTIVAL FISHING RODEO

Eligible party boat species are Bluefish, Fluke, Weakfish, Sea Bass and Blackfish.

**(NEW JERSEY)**

**ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS:** HAPPY, SEA OX
**BELMAR:** LENNY, SKIPPER, YANKEE SWORD
**HOBOKEN:** PALACE II
**PERTH AMBOY:** SEA PIGEON

**(NEW YORK)**

**BABYLON:** MISS BABYLON
**BAYSHORE:** CASEY LEE
**CAPTREE BOAT BASIN:** CAPTAIN DAN, CAPTREE QUEEN II, YANKEE III, SPEEDY VII
**FREEPORT:** CAPTAIN LOU III, CAPTAIN LOU V, STARSTREAM II, SUPER SPRAY III, MISS FREEPORT II
**HOWARD BEACH:** CAPTAIN MIKE II
**POINT LOOKOUT:** CAPTAIN AL, MISS POINT LOOKOUT
**SHEEPSHEAD BAY:** BETTY W. III, DOROTHY B. VII, FLAMINGO III, HIGH HOOK, RANGER VII, ZEPHYR, ELSIE K III, HELEN H

If your favorite party boat is not listed, urge your captain to sign up now. Make sure that you are eligible for thousands of $$$ in cash and merchandise prizes.

Meister Bräu®

**CALL THE MEISTER BRAU PARTY BOAT HOTLINE DAILY FOR UPDATES OF PARTICIPATING BOATS: (212) 302-2855**

**Harbor Festival Fishing Rodeo and Offshore Divisions run Saturday and Sunday, June 29th-30th.**
Contact your local marina or tackle shop for entry forms


Staten Island-Brooklyn and the bight, and Montauk Point. The reference section includes a complete freshwater fish stocking report, sources of maps, a summary of the area's main saltwater ports and a very detailed statistic chart of the Croton Watershed reservoirs.

*Good Fishing Close to New York City* features a color cover, and inside there are more than 100 black and white photos, charts, rigs, timetables and interesting little sidebars. Includes are several lake and reservoir contour maps. The book is available in many local bookstores and tackle shops or direct from the publisher: Northeast Sportsman's Press, Box 188, Tarrytown, NY 10591. ($15.95 cloth, $9.95 softcover. Add $1 postage)

### CARMARK ADDS MONTAUK AND SOUTH SHORE BAY SPORT FISHING CHARTS TO ITS LINE

Last year, Carmark's first full color Loran C sport fishing chart that covered the inshore and offshore waters south of Long Island was a sellout. This year Carmark will be back with that chart, plus two new charts: a full color offshore and inshore Loran C sport fishing chart covering Montauk and a full color sport fishing chart covering all the South Shore bays of Long Island.

**The Montauk Chart** is a two-sided full color chart that covers from Montauk Pt. to the Hudson Canyon, all the way east to Nantucket Shoals to Veatch Canyon on the offshore side. The inshore side is a closer, more detailed view of Montauk Pt. to Block Island and the surrounding waters North and South. The chart features easy to read color-coded Loran lines and numbers for quick references and a list of over 20 different Loran numbers to wrecks and fishing grounds that are all clearly plotted on both sides.

Like its predecessor, "The South Shore Chart," it's encased in an extra heavy waterproof lamination that makes it easy to handle and write on with a grease pencil or felt-tip marker. The 22" x 18" size also makes it easy to stow.

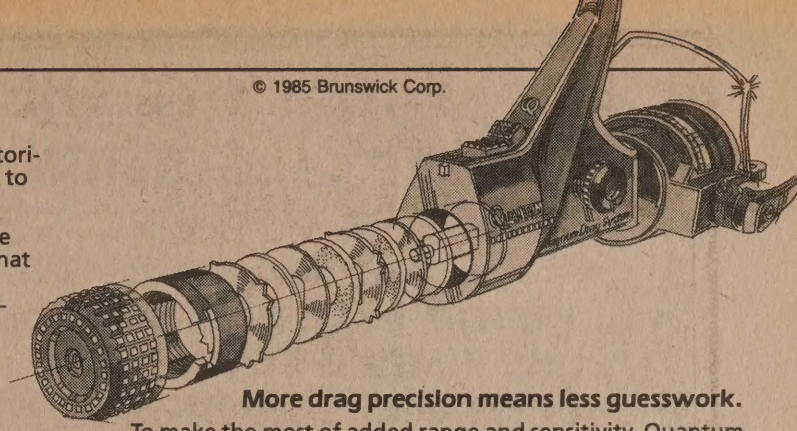
If you ever wanted to know exactly where places like the Black Banks, Mary's Hole, or the Basket are located, or have some of Long Island's best baymen, charter captains and fishermen name and pinpoint hundreds of their favorite fishing spots in the bay—this is the chart that does it.

Carmark has produced a full color, full detailed fishing guide that covers all the bays of Long Island's South Shore from East Rockaway Inlet to Shinnecock Bay.

This chart names and locates all the local hotspots you've always heard about along with easy to read symbols that identify ten different species of fish and show exactly where the pros like to fish them. The information on this chart comes from charter boat captains, tackle dealers, baymen, bait

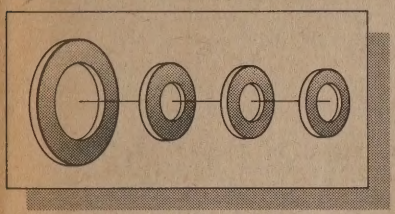
# Quantum® Lab Report

© 1985 Brunswick Corp.



The performance choice in spinning reel drags has historically been limited to two. Front drags that are difficult to adjust. Rear drags that are unpredictable.

Now there's Quantum Magnum Drag. With 600% more working drag surface, it's the first spinning reel drag that can really talk performance. The kind of performance that makes a big fish respect light line. The kind of performance that won't fade or freeze under pressure. Performance beyond what everyone has always accepted as the limit. Until now.



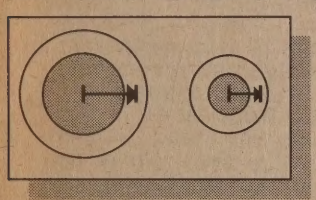
Actual size comparison of Magnum Drag discs vs. conventional rear drag discs.

### The more you have to work with the more you have a right to expect.

The size difference between Quantum and conventional drag discs tells you what you can expect from Magnum Drag. More. More surface area means more range, control, precision, sensitivity.

### More drag surface means more leverage.

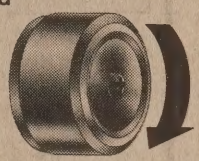
Pressure and heat can cripple a drag. Especially since heat build-up can approach 285°. By using the increased surface area to give Magnum Drag a larger center hole and double the radius of conventional rear drags, heat and pressure are spread out over a larger area. Away from the center shaft. So Magnum Drag actually gives your line leverage against a fighting fish.



Quantum's disc radius is nearly double that of conventional rear drag discs.

### More drag precision means less guesswork.

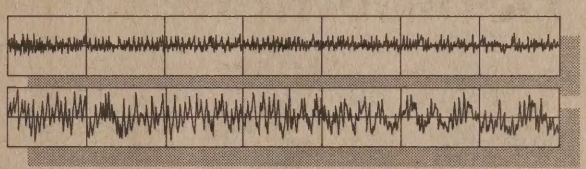
To make the most of added range and sensitivity, Quantum engineering added precision. Every click on the Magnum Drag equals precisely one-quarter pound of pressure. No more. No less. You'll never "accidentally" dial yourself out of the fight by guesswork.



990° degrees of rotation, calibrated in 1/4-pound increments, deliver precise control of Quantum's drag range.

### The heart of performance.

If the drag is the heart of the reel, Quantum engineering produced a reel that's all heart. Notice how the bottom chart is a highly erratic line. Every peak and valley on that line is a bump or a slip in drag tension. A missed fish. Magnum Drag reaches one peak, applies a consistent even pressure, and displays virtually a straight line. The heartbeat of Quantum. Because the shortest, surest distance from the strike to the live well is a straight line.



Actual demonstration of Quantum Magnum Drag (above) vs. conventional rear drag (below). These graphs plot drag smoothness and consistency much the same way an EKG plots heartbeats.

**For the name of the Quantum dealer nearest you call toll-free 1-800-USA-REEL.**

# Magnum Drag.™ Drag Engineering that pushes performance past the known limitations.

QUANTUM®

Box 270, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74101

PRECISION ENGINEERED IN AMERICA BY ZEBCO

Scotty's FISHING STATION

ON SATURDAY JUNE 22
WILL PRESENT FREE SEMINARS ON
FLUKE FISHING TECHNIQUES
By The Famous Capt. Charlie Nappi Of Montauk

Charlie Is I.G.F.A. World Record Holder With A 22.7oz. Fluke, & The Developer Of The Deadly " CAPT. CHARLIE NAPPI FLUKE RIG "

3 SESSIONS!
10A.M.! 2P.M.! 4P.M.!
Each Session Followed By Question & Answer Periods.

★ FACTORY REPS FROM PENN, BERKLEY & FENWICK WILL BE ON HAND TO SHOW THEIR PRODUCTS & FIELD QUESTIONS!
★ PRESENTATION OF '84 FLUKE AWARDS FROM CAPT. NAPPI'S 2nd ANNUAL FLUKE TOURNAMENT!
★ FREE REFRESHMENTS! ★ PRIZES!
★ DEMOS ON RIGGING & BAITING TECHNIQUES FOR CATCHING BIG FLUKE!
★ NO RESERVATIONS REQUIRED!

Scotty's FISHING STATION
72 Bayside Drive, Pt.Lookout, N.Y.
(516) 432-4665
—Feel Free To Call For Directions—

DON'T TRADE IN A HEADACHE FOR AN UPSET STOMACH!
GO FIRST CLASS!! — GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON

Johnson OUTBOARDS
★ SAFETY ★ RELIABILITY
★ ENDURANCE ★ PERFORMANCE
★ RESALEABLE
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.
(718) 327-3168

249 FISHERMAN
CC & W/A CUDDYS 19' - 25'
"38 Yrs. is a long time! That's how long I've been selling and servicing boats and motors at this location"
Bill Eaton — President
Boats In Stock Ready For Immediate Delivery

dealers, and professional fishermen who have fished these bays for a combined total of over 400 years. Along with where to fish the bays comes more detailed info on what season, what tackle, what bait or lure, and what method to use to fish each species, plus a listing of small boat launching ramps to be found along the South Shore.

The chart is printed in full color on two sides on a waterproof paper that is also liquid laminated for protection from wet weather and wet hands. Full open it measures 20'' x 36'' and is designed to be folded in a variety of ways for easy reading and easy handling—all the way down to a 12½'' x 10'' size for easy stowing.

Look for all three charts at your local marine store, sporting goods store, or bait and tackle dealers. Or write: Carmark Enterprises, Box 1248, Bellmore, NY 11710. Dealer inquiries invited.

### EAST END SURF CLUB OPENING ITS ROLLS

The East End Surf Fishing Club, which is one of the oldest active fishing clubs in the United States is currently enlarging their membership. Our members fish both boat and surf and participate in many fishing derbies and contests. Our meetings are held on the last Tuesday of each month at 8PM at the Riverhead Polish Hall on Pulaski Street in Riverhead. Any interested anglers are welcome to attend, or write the club at P.O. Box 848, Riverhead, NY 11901. All other interested anglers may contact Glenn Just at 929-3575 (days) or 821-2689 (nights).

### ATLANTIS ANGLERS ANNOUNCES RESULTS OF INTERCLUB WEAKFISH TOURNAMENT

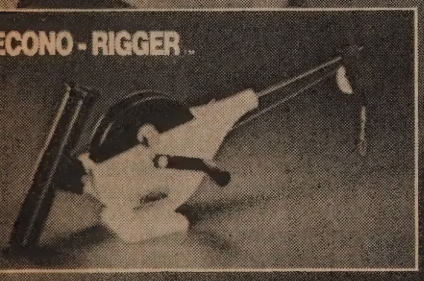
In the overall club effort category, determined by the three largest fish hooked and boated, first place and our trophy was awarded to the Oakdale Fishing Club with two fish totaling 20 lbs. 4 oz. Squadron Anglers placed second with a total of 9 lbs. 14 oz. Third place honors went to the Atlantic Beach Rod and Gun Club with a fish of 9 lbs. even. Individual prizes for the largest fish caught by an angler were also presented. First prize went to Fred Dombo, representing Oakdale Fishing Club, with an 11 lb. 14 oz. weakfish. Gary Tepperman of Squadron Anglers, took second place with a 9 lb. 14 oz. weak. Third fell to Tony Siniscalchi of the Atlantic Beach Rod and Gun Club, with a fish of 9 lbs. even.

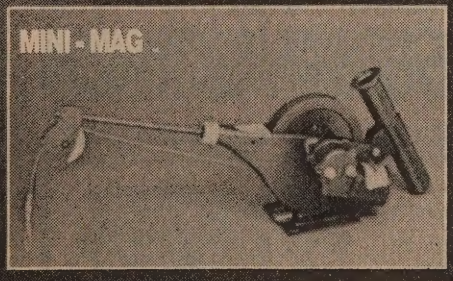
Prizes were distributed to club representatives on May 22nd in a meeting held at the Salty Bay Yacht Club in Freeport. Eleven clubs participated in the tournament which was held May 18th and 19th. Our Interclub Fluke Tournament will be run on Saturday, June 29 and Sunday, June 30. Interested clubs who have not already signed up can contact Ralph Horowitz, after 6PM by telephoning

# Introducing Cannon's New Easi-Troll™

## Start fishin' and stop fiddlin' with your downrigger.

Finally, a light weight downrigger built with the features of larger and more expensive models. The Cannon Easi-Troll, puts all the downrigger control in one hand, for both ease and safety. The ET-3 comes in either white or black finish and with an 18" stainless steel boom. Works just like our popular Uni-Troll 6, but designed for easy handling and storage. Ideal for both salt and fresh water fishing. The new Cannon Easi-Troll, just made fishin' a whole lot easier.



CANNON™

DOWNRIGGERS DESIGNED BY FISHERMEN

Send $1.00 and receive our colorful catalog, fishing guide and shoulder patch.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send to: Cannon/S & K Products, Inc.
1732 Glade St. Dept. FM
Muskegon, MI 49441

# Pinta Seafood Restaurant

Long Island Critic Rates Pinta "3 Hats"

"Once You're Dined at The Pinta... *"We've Gotcha!"*

(516) 378-8922

*46 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, New York*

**From Live Lobsters to Soft Shell Crabs... & Calamari & Scungilli Salad which can only be found at The Pinta!**

**FULL BAR**

All Food Prepared by a ***Master Chef*** who ***Really*** cares - because he's the owner!

**DAILY SPECIALS FOR LUNCH & DINNER**
**All Dinners Include**

★ Tray of Celery & Olives ★ Choice of Garlic or Plain Bread ★ Soup ★ Salad ★ Entree ★ Vegetable ★ Potatoe ★ Coffee ★ Desert

BRING IN, OR MENTION THIS AD, FOR THESE SPECIALS (EXPIRES 7-17-85)

**EARLY BIRD SPECIALS** **15% OFF** FRIDAY & SATURDAY Between 3 P.M. - 6 P.M.

**$5.00 OFF FOR 2 DINNERS**

**$10.00 OFF FOR 4 DINNERS**

Monday thru Thursday
(Not to be combined with any other offer)

OPEN 7 DAYS
Mon. thru Thurs. & Sun. 11:30 A.M. - 11 P.M.;
Fri. & Sat. 11:30 A.M. - Midnight

DINERS CLUB AMERICAN EXPRESS



# American International

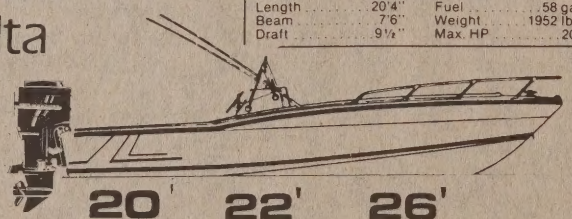
*Call for Introductory Prices*
*★ SUPER SAVINGS ★*

the Delta Conic hull

POWERED BY: MERCURY OUTBOARDS

American International C-20 Sportfisherman

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Length | 20'4" | Fuel | 58 gal. |
| Beam | 7'6" | Weight | 1952 lbs. |
| Draft | 9½" | Max. HP | 200 |



20' MODELS 22' MODELS 26' MODELS

GATEWAY MARINE CENTER, INC. & TIMOTHY MOTORS

3260 FLATBUSH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11234
(718) 338-6137



SUMMERTIME & THE FISHIN'S GOOD !

GET YOUR SHARE OF THE FUN WITH A

***pro-line***

17' CENTER CONSOLES— 23' WALKAROUNDS

- ALL MODELS SELF BAILING
- BUILT IN TANKS
- HIGH FREEBOARD
- PLUS 2 MODELS

POWERED BY PERFORMANCE CHARGED **EVINRUDE**

DEMO RIDES BY APPOINTMENT • PERSONALIZED PACKAGE DEALS

YOUR DEPENDABLE EVINRUDE DEALER ★ ESTABLISHED 35 YRS

**THE MOORING (516) 766-0080**

BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS


(516) 889-0931. The Atlantis Anglers is enlarging its membership. Interested anglers kindly contact Hal Eisenbaum at (516) 678-4352.

### JIMMY CHOW CROSSES THE BAR

Jimmy Chow, former mate on the "Ebb Tide" Boats of City Island died June 1, 1985. Jimmy, age 33, was very popular with all the boat's customers. He had a heart transplant in November, 1984, was out of the hospital within three weeks and was apparently in great health from that point and planning to enter a shark tournament. On Friday Jimmy entered the hospital with a high fever. He was found dead in his bed by a nurse on Saturday morning. Cause of death was pneumonia.

Those interested in donating to the Jimmy Chow Memorial Fund should call Winnie Ferrara at (914) 237-5351.

### SEAFOOD AND CORONARY HEART DISEASE: NEW FINDINGS

You may have been brought up on the old adage that "fish is brain food," and current research indicates that more and more nutritionally smart people are increasing the amount of seafood in their diets both to stay in shape and to reduce the risk of coronary heart disease. Three major areas of concern are calories, fat content and sodium levels.

Americans are becoming increasingly concerned about fats in their diets, and well they should be, since coronary heart disease accounts for approximately 50 percent of all deaths in the United States. One of the most exciting recent developments in seafood nutrition is the role that certain polyunsaturated fatty acids found in fish oils play in actually reducing the risk of heart attack.

Atherosclerosis or hardening of the arteries occurs when deposits of cholesterol form on the walls of the blood vessels that carry blood away from the heart. The smaller the diameter of the opening of these vessels, the harder the heart has to work to pump blood. Sometimes these vessels become blocked entirely and a heart attack or stroke occurs.

Contrary to their expectations, Danish scientists found that Greenland Eskimos who had a diet rich in fish oils did not show signs of atherosclerosis. Further research indicated that some of the polyunsaturated fatty acids in fish oils actually reduced the deposit of cholesterol and reduced the level of serum cholesterol overall.

The higher the fat level of the fish, the better its effect on lowering bad cholesterols. Fish such as tuna, salmon and herring actually do a better job than leaner fish. Mackerel is probably the best source of desirable polyunsaturates. These fish contain large amounts of eicosapentanoic acid (EPA) and docosahexaenoic acid (DHA), the fatty acids that seem to be

most effective in reducing the risk of heart attack.

More research is needed in all of these areas to clarify the roles played by polyunsaturated fatty acids in fish oils, but the future looks promising.

Fish and seafoods supply us with complete proteins and at the same time are very low in calories. A 100 gram (3½ ounce) portion of a lean fish such as cod or haddock contains about 80 calories while the same portion of a high fat fish such as bluefish or mullet contains about 120 calories.

The role of sodium in the diet is of particular concern to those individuals with a tendency toward high blood pressure or hypertension.

If you are concerned about your health and well being, seafoods should play a major role in your diet because:

**1.** Most seafoods supply us with complete proteins and at the same time are very low in calories. Use some lemon juice and fresh herbs instead of adding heavy butter sauces.

**2.** Recent data seem to indicate that certain polyunsaturated fats found in fish oils actually lower serum cholesterol and reduce the risk of atherosclerosis.

**3.** Seafoods are naturally low in sodium which is an important consideration in the dietary regulation of hypertension.

### SOUCIE'S FISHING DATABOOK

In the new *Soucie's Fishing Databook*, Gary Soucie has gathered together in concise and handy format all the hard-core facts and data that every angler needs on virtually every outing, but can never seem to remember or to find when needed.

No matter how you fish, or what you fish for, this book has information you need on such subjects as the best trolling speeds and water temperatures, optimum spawning conditions, IGFA angling rules and world-record requirements for freshwater, saltwater and fly fishing, knot strengths, names and nicknames of sport and bait species, and line capacities of different types of reels.

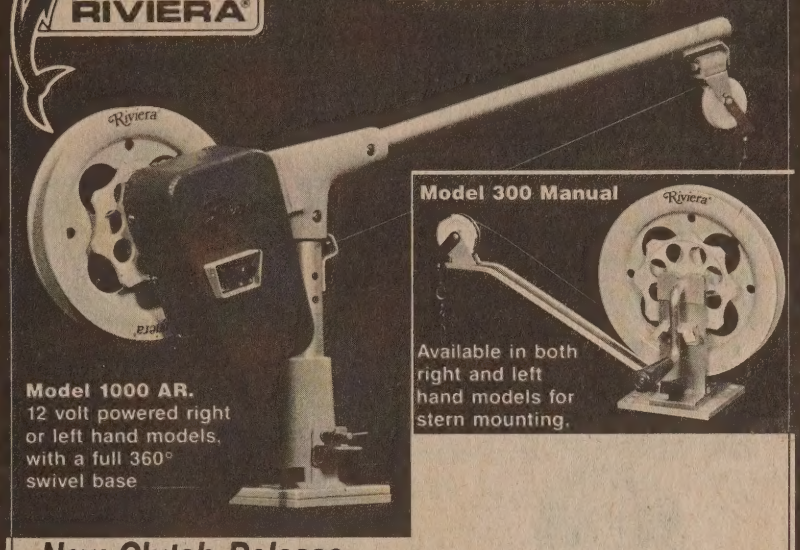
Written, organized and indexed for easy, fast, and ready reference; designed, printed and bound for the tacklebox or the book shelf, Soucie's Fishing Databook is about as useful an angling tool as a well sharpened hook.

Gary Soucie is Executive Editor of *Audubon* magazine. His book "Hook, Line and Sinker" was hailed as "interesting, entertaining, eminently useful" (Wilmington Sunday News Journal), "an essential handbook for the beginner and expert alike" (A.J. McClane), "the reference manual to put all others to shame" (Field & Stream), and "the most useful fishing book I have read in a decade" (Lefty Kreh).

A Nick Lyons/Winchester Press Book, Winchester Press, 220 Old New Brunswick Road, Piscataway, NJ 08854.


RIVIERA®

NEW GENERATION
DOWNRIGGERS


Riviera
Model 300 Manual
Riviera
Available in both right and left hand models for stern mounting.
Model 1000 AR.
12 volt powered right or left hand models, with a full 360° swivel base

## New Clutch Release

The RIVIERA *NEW GENERATION* downrigger has incorporated a new clutch system that will enable you to lower the weight without turning the handle, or using power on the electric models.

**OTHER IMPROVEMENTS INCLUDE:**

- A new undercoating and paint process that inhibits chipping, peeling and fading even in the toughest saltwater use.
- Stronger, weather-resistant Lexan® reel for longer life in any environment.
- Stainless steel cable resists pitting and discoloration caused by saltwater.
- Locking and self-tapping Extension Arm screws that will not loosen due to vibration.
- Rod Holders are now Standard Equipment (except model #100)

We're the original. And we're the leader in fresh and saltwater downriggers. We have 15 patented features not found on any other system. And a complete line of nine models including right and left hand retrieve, electric auto retrieve.

Riviera has a model to fit your boat's stern or gunwale, an optional swivel base, a choice of arm lengths and quick disconnect mounting plates, all built to work better and last longer.

***RIVIERA—When you fish with us, you're fishing with the finest. Write for a free catalog filled with "how to" tips for controlled depth fishing.***

**Riviera Marine & Tackle Co.**
8824 Shoal Creek Blvd. Austin, TX. 78758

(516) 378-6575
CAPT. BEN's FISH DOCK
**Seafood Bought & Sold**
**Woodcleft Ave., Freeport**

BOAT INSURANCE
**$$ SAVE $$**
**PESONALIZED SERVICE**
Linda J. Bracco
OFFICE AT CAPT. BEN'S, FREEPORT
**(516) 378-6096 Days**

**CAPT. BEN'S**
6 MAN CHARTERBOAT
**$200. OFF** JUNE BOOKING ONLY!
**MONSTER SHARKS**
50 M.P.H. FASTEST BOAT IN THE FLEET!
**75% More Fishing Time**
Remember...9 Hrs. of fishing time is equal to 3 **ordinary** charters!
Capt.John
**(516) 378-6575** Days
**(516) 223-9057** Nites
COUPON

# GET SERIOUS

If you're into serious sportfishing, Grady-White and Johnson offer the combination you're looking for.

**The Grady White line** features fishing boats from 19 to 25 feet, offering the kind of fishing appointments that will enhance your day on the water.

**Johnson outboards** make sure you get out there and back -- quickly, economically and reliably.

See them at:

PORT OF EGYPT

MAIN ROAD, SOUTHOLD 765-2445

Johnson OUTBOARDS



# BOAT INSURANCE

FOR BOATS OVER 26', WE OFFER CREDIT DISCOUNTS FOR: EXPERIENCE, DIESEL, POWER SQUADRON, COAST GUARD AUXIL., CAPTAIN'S LICENSE, HALON FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEMS, NO PRIOR LOSSES.

LOW RATES!

Call for a Premium Quotation!

**FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.**

294 W. Merrick Rd., Freeport, N.Y.

**(516) FR8-0908**


# CHUM LINES

### WHAT BECAME OF BLUEFISH MANAGEMENT PLAN?

Dear Sirs,

I read with great interest the editorial written by Mr. Muller regarding the Bluefish Management Plan.

Recalling the 1950s when we caught many bass from Cape Cod waters and a bluefish was a rare prize, I can't help but think that if there weren't any bluefish then, why couldn't that be again? This time overfishing of the species certainly would contribute.

At any rate, I am concerned enough so that I drafted letters to President Reagan and my state senator using much of Mr. Muller's facts, plus a few words of my own, and produced quite a number of copies which I distributed to interested fishermen, to mail in. (Copy enclosed.)

I am in favor of any kind of bluefish management plan, but I really don't know anything specific about the plan that was submitted.

Is there a source from which I could obtain this information? Also, how can I follow up to find out if our write-in efforts may have had any impact?

The Fisherman is an excellent magazine. Keep up the good work. *Peter J. Virbasius.*

*Although we are answering your letter specifically, please allow this response to be for all those who have written in about this topic, as well as many others who have wondered and not gotten around to sending us a note about it. Indeed, our letters did accomplish something. We did not get an immediate reversal, but enough interest was expressed to allow the Mid-Atlantic Regional Fishery Management Council to reconsider its plan. It will amend the language of the plan in the next few months and re-submit it for approval. Some officials believe it may be accepted by the President's Office of Management and Budget this time around. In addition, the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission has also begun to discuss bluefish management. An effort from this group would be handled in the same way recently developed striped bass plan was developed. Nonetheless, we must keep up on this issue because it is too important to let drop. Bluefish may be the only inshore game fish we have if bass and weaks continue to decline. Don't believe those who try to convince us that blues eat bass and weaks, and that's why they're declining. Sure, everybody eats everybody in the sea, but bass and weaks aren't declining because of blues. Scientifically, it is far more likely that lack of competition from bass and weaks for food and space has allowed bluefish stocks, in part, to get so large. Also worth remembering is that some U.S. commercial interests are still seeking a large foreign market for blues, and if they succeed that means ocean purse seining and a genuine threat to the recreational interest in blues.* Dr. W.A. Muller.

### POSITIVE RESPONSE TO EXPANDED FRESHWATER COVERAGE

Dear Sir:

As a subscriber since 1970, I am delighted with the new expanded freshwater coverage. Keep up the good work! Enclosed is a photo of an 8 lb. brown I caught on Lake Ontario at Oswego on the 21st of April. Hope you can use it. *Larry Winston, Glen Head, NY.*

*Dear Larry,*

*Glad you're enjoying the expanded freshwater coverage. We've tried to expand it through reports and feature articles without taking away from our saltwater coverage. So far, so good. No one is complaining and we've made more than a few anglers out there happy.* Sincerely, Fred Golofaro.

### WEAKFISH, WEAK MOUTHS

Dear Sir:

For as long as I've been weakfishing, I've been perpetuating the accepted explanation for this fish's common name. "Well, the reason it's called a weakfish isn't because it can't fight, but rather because the tissues of its mouth are soft and delicate. Horse it and lose it!" I would say to my neophyte friends.

I propose that this claim is a myth. I've hooked up and horsed the fish in quickly in order to make another cast before they move on. To my surprise, a fat weak was at the end of the line, not the scrappy blue I expected. On a second occasion, equipped only with a small net, I netted a big weak taken on a popper. The fish was hooked superficially, the net got tangled in the plug, yet the hooks held. And on a third occasion, I've landed weaks as quickly as I could reel them in with heavy diamond jigs and stout conventional tackle.

So is the explanation fact or fiction? Does it only hold for the smaller fish? What has your experience been? Sincerely, *Jeff Salkin.*

*Well, Jeff, you're right and the old theory is too. I agree with you that weaks can take a lot of punishment when hooked. I've found very little difference between the likelihood of losing a weak and other species. In fact, I've always fished for weaks with a tight drag. I believe in putting the hurts to a fish for two reasons. One,*

# GARAN'S TACKLE

Garan's is now Shakespeare's
Factory Authorized Warranty Service Center
on reels and motors for the Northeast!

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Located at:
**1708A Sunrise Hwy., Merrick**
(Just East of Meadowbrook Pkwy)
**(516) 378-9251**

## YOUR ΣSIGMA®

### MONO TOURNAMENT HEADQUARTERS

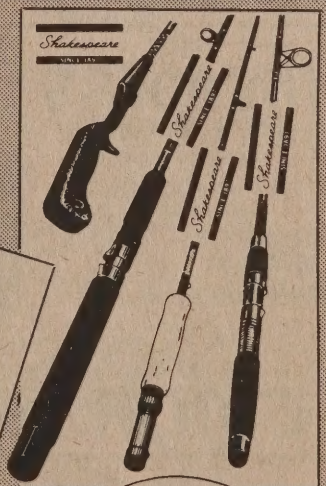
Use Sigma Mono in the following Tourneys and Be Eligible for Prizes Up to

## $1,000.00 in Cash!

| | |
|---|---|
| SHARK! | HUDSON ANGLERS SHARK TOURNAMENT - JUNE 22, 1985 |
| BLUES! | HARBOR FISHING FESTIVAL - JUNE 29 & 30, 1985 |
| SHARK! | EDELMAN'S SHARK TOURNEY - JULY 13, 1985 |
| TUNA! | BABYLON TUNA CLUB - JULY 27 & 28, 1985 |
| BLUES! | CITY ISLAND FISHING RODEO - MAY 25 TO SEPT. 25, 1985 |
| BLUES! | ARTHUR SMITH BLUEFISH TOURNEY - AUGUST 29 & 30, 1985 |

Shakespeare®
SINCE 1897

## Sigma Mono Specials




**Buy 1, Get 1 Free Sigma Filler Spools**
$2.99 each

**Sigma 1/4 lb. Spools**
Reg. $5.79 each
$3.99 each

**WE WILL FILL YOUR REEL FOR .01¢ A YD., ALL LB. TEST**

**Ugly Stik® RODS**
SPECIAL ON UGLY STIKS
$29.95 to $49.95
★ Plus $6.00 Rebate ★

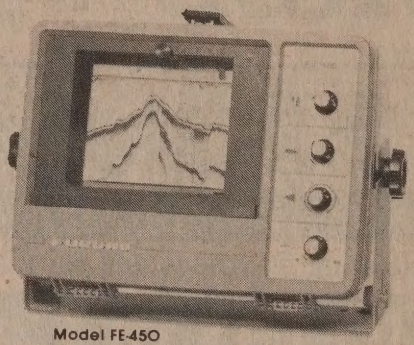
**Ugly Stik® Tiger™ ROD**
UGLY STIK/TIGER RODS
★ SUPER SPECIAL ★
$39.95 to $49.95
Get Free Tiger Gaff with purchase of rod

MONOFILAMENT

$5.00 OFF ANY 2200 SERIES SIGMA REEL & FREE HAT

# Furuno Digitized Sounders

## The Best Bottom Line in the Business.


Model FE-450

A family of 4, 6, and 8-inch paper recorders suitable for almost any application, using the latest digital memory techniques to provide unmatched shallow and deep water performance. All models include professional features such as STC, TVG and white line control. *FE-450* is Furuno's new 4" paper recorder with 6 range scales covering 0-15 to 0-480 feet for inland and coastal fisermen. *FE-606*, next step up, with 6" paper, 300W power, 12 overlapping basic and phased ranges to 300 fathoms, and a first range of just 0-5 fa. Start and end of the selected range are shown on a 3-digit LED display and Bottom Lock feature expands 15 feet above seabed over 1/3 the paper. *FE-881*, "ultimate" 8" paper commercial sounder. Digital readout of range start, marker interval and bottom depth combine with 7 basic ranges to 1100 fa., phased in 3-foot steps. Other features include ±1% accuracy, choice of 4 frequencies, variable pulse length, zero line shift and 5 selectable Bottom Lock ranges.

As a factory-authorized Furuno dealer, we will also provide trained technicians, competent installation, a full range of spare parts and complete warranty service. Come in and see what quality is all about.

FURUNO U.S.A., INC.

**PORT MARINE ELECTRONICS**
86 Orchard Beach Blvd.,
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050
(516) 944-6900



THE
# INVADERS
HAVE ARRIVED!
1985 18' WITH
90 H.P. EVINRUDE!
Other Models 15'-21'

IN WATER DISPLAY

- Recliner Seats
- Canopy Top
- Gauges
- Built-In 25 Gal Fuel Tank

*Introductory Special* $8995.

Financing Available • All Prices Include Freight, Make Ready & Dealer Prep — We Carry Shorelander Trailers

— All '85 Evinrudes In Stock —

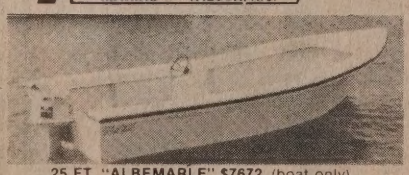
EVINRUDE

**SALTAIRE MARINA**
(516) 593-3321
76 Front St., E. Rockaway, N.Y.



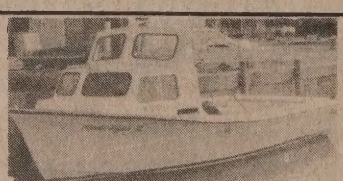
KenCraft MARINE WILSON, N.C.

25' O/B Models begin at $7672.


25 FT. "ALBEMARLE" $7672. (boat only)

MODIFIED V-BOTTOMS • HARD REVERSE CHINES
FUEL EFFICIENT • DRY RIDING • EASY PLANING
25' HAS 4" KEEL & HEAVY DUTY REINFORCED DECK AND GUNWHALES

"Boats born of a marriage between the work boat designs of the Carolina Outer Banks and the Chesapeake Bay. The best of both designs are combined in each model."


25 FT. "CAMBRIDGE"

Tough fishing boats built for commercial and sport fishermen from a manufacturer totally committed to building quality boats at very reasonable prices!

MODELS 17' - 25' ★ I/B or O/B on 21' - 25'
all prices include boat freight & make ready

ROST BOAT YARD

21 SHORE RD., BABYLON, N.Y. 11702 • (516) MO-9-1645


*give the fish a maximum chance to escape, and second, I avoid long fights that promote shock because I want to return the fish to the water. The mouth is constructed with less bony tissue, however, and the connective tissue between the bones is much thinner. The result is that the jaw structure is not as massive and the fish cannot generate the same closing power that a bass or a blue can. This doesn't necessarily mean that the jaw structure will fall apart during a battle with a fisherman. Some anglers do prefer to fish a weakfish with a light drag and it is a matter of personal preference. Weakfish fought against light drags for a relatively long fight should not be released, however, since they will go into severe shock and likely not recover even if they seem to swim away.* Dr. W.A. Muller.

### THIS MATE'S A GENTLEMAN

Dear Sirs:

I hope you'll print this so I'll have the opportunity to thank Jerry, a mate on the Pilot II out of Sheepshead Bay. He took time out to teach me some priceless blackfishing tips and went above and beyond the call of duty by lending me his own rod and reel when mine failed.

Although the weather was not good and conditions rough, I caught more fish than most and learned more in one day than I have in years. So wherever you are, Jerry—thanks for taking the time to give a lady a hand—and thanks for the "Harnell." Signed, *Dave's friend, Lee.*

### COMMENTS ON WRECK SERIES

Dear Sirs,

I am especially enjoying articles about "the wrecks" and enjoy Ahern as well. Maybe because I'm an "oldster" too. I now live 1500 miles from Long Island but get there once every year or two and get in some saltwater fishing. *Lenard Reckling.*

Dear Mr. Golofaro:

I have been a subscriber to The Fisherman for several years. I would like to tell you that the Wreck Series by John Raguso is by far, one of the best I have read. It is not only useful and informative from a fishing standpoint, but is extremely interesting as general reading as well.

Would it be possible to include wrecks in the Long Island Sound as well in the series? I fish primarily in the Sound and would find any information on wrecks and their location extremely useful. *John Tighe.*

*Dear John,*

*We have contacted John and he has promised to explore the possibility of a similar series covering Long Island Sound wrecks. Glad you're enjoying the series. Many other Fisherman readers have written and called in praise of the outstanding job John has done. Sincerely,* Fred Golofaro.

# CALDOR

## MID-SEASON SEA & SURF SALE!

YOUR CHOICE **29.99** EACH
Our Reg. 44.99

**GARCIA or RYOBI Saltwater Fishing Combos**

Ryobi has SL-4 reel w/graphite body and spool, plus 7' South Bend rod. Garcia has 556 reel on an 8', 2-piece rod.

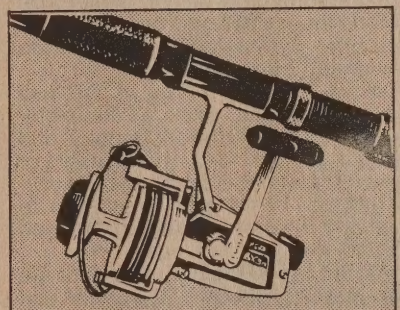
**SAVE UP TO 50%**

**STRIKER ROD RIOT**

**7.99** to **18.49**

Our Reg. 15.99 to 36.99

Choose spinning or conventional rods with light action or trolling action.



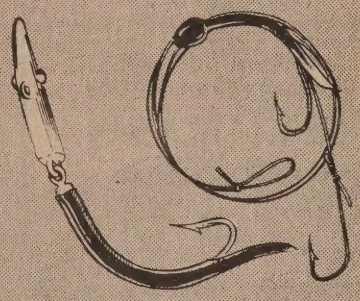
**30% OFF!**

**Select Group of Fishing Combos***

**11.89** to **29.99**

Our Reg. 16.99 to 42.99

•GARCIA •DAIWA •RYOBI



**35% OFF!**

**All Atlantic Jigs**

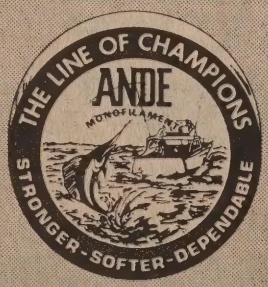
**1.88** Reg. 2.89 & 2.99

•Capt. Nappi Fluke Rig
Reg. 2.99 ..... 1.94

**Ryobi MG4 or Garcia 757 Fishing Reels**

YOUR CHOICE **29.99** EACH
Our Reg. 49.99 Ea.

Ryobi has graphite body & spool with rear drag feature. Garcia has aluminum pushbutton spool & includes a 5-year mfr. warranty.




**ANDE Fishing Line**

**3.97** Our Reg. 5.99

Choose 10-to-50 lb. test lines.

*Clearance! Store stock only; no rainchecks.

**RIVERHEAD • ROCKY POINT • RONKONKOMA • BRIDGEHAMPTON**
**EAST PATCHOGUE • CORAM • LEVITTOWN • BABYLON**
**YONKERS • PORT CHESTER**

MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 10 AM TO 9:30 PM • SATURDAY 9 AM TO 9:30 PM • SUNDAY 10 AM TO 5 PM • PRICES EFFECTIVE THRU 6/29/85

TWO FAMOUS NAMES IN FAMILY FISHING BOATS
**GRADY-WHITE**
AND
**SPELLMAN'S**

**FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE BOATS FROM 19'-25'**

**Johnson OUTBOARDS**

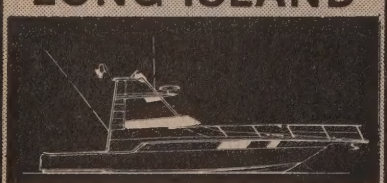
JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
★ ORDER EARLY FOR GUARANTEED SPRING DELIVERY ★

**SEE US AT OUR LARGE SOUTHAMPTON LOCATION**

**SPELLMAN'S MARINE**
1708 North Hwy., Southampton, NY
**(516) 283-7907**

**RUPP**

**ON LONG ISLAND**



**ATLANTIC FABRICATORS**
11 Maple Place
Freeport, N.Y. 11520
**(516) 379-1800**

# ★ PRODUCT REVIEW ★

# SI-TEX 760 LORAN C

*by Pete Barrett*

The Si-Tex 760 is the latest in a family of "700" models that have been in use by thousands of fishermen/boaters for several years. Mention Loran to most small boaters who venture offshore and Si-Tex will pop into the conversation. The company was among the first to popularize and miniaturize Lorans for use by small boaters and is virtually synonymous with radio navigation equipment.

While the 760 is not in the tiny class of Lorans, such as its sister model 797, it offers more features and is small enough to fit on a console or steering station, even a tuna tower.

The face of the receiver is clear to read and the soft keypads make operation of the functions easy.

To the left of the number board are two display windows, an upper and lower. Liquid crystals are used to display the TD numbers, lat/long position and data from the COMPUNAV to show course, speed and other navigation information.

Below the windows is a string of LEDs bordered top and bottom with abbreviations for the various operation functions indicated by the LEDs. At the right end of this string are four (Shift) keypads that are used to move the indicator LEDs from one position to another as you operate the Loran's computer. The upper pair is known as (SHIFT 1), the lower pair (SHIFT 2).

Like all Lorans you must tell the 760 what area it will be operating in before it can help you navigate. Press the (ON) pad, then the left (SHIFT 1) to move the LED to the GRI position in the string of indicator lights. For our area press (9) (9) (6) (0) to enter the GRI for the Northeast area. The GRI 9960 numbers will now read in both display windows.

Press the right (Shift 1) to move the LED to the SEL position. All the usable TDs will now rotate in display every few seconds. To select the secondaries you want to use each time you turn the unit on, go to the number board, press (S1) to stop the top display at the 26000 number and (S2) to stop the lower display in the 43000 number.

Leave the unit in the SEL function until all the signal warning dots are no longer displayed. Press the right (Shift 1) to move the LED to the NORM position. The unit will now continue to display the pair of selected TDs. If you leave the NORM function to do other operations, simply move the LED back to NORM to again read the TDs of your present position.

After you use the 760 for the first time and "initialize" it for the GRI and

select the two best secondaries, it will automatically display everything correctly the next time you turn it on.

That's all there is to the basics, but most of us want to use Loran to navigate from place to place, say from the inlet to an offshore wreck or other good fishing area.

The number board and the (Shift) keys are used to put information into the Loran so it can then calculate course headings, speed, time to go and distance to go.

To run a course using the COMPUNAV operation you must put in a Way Point; the TDs for the place you want to get to. Look on a NOAA chart and read off the TDs that correspond to the place you want to go to. Write them down on a scrap of paper for a moment.

The Loran should be turned on with the LED in the NORM position. Press the lower (Shift) pad to move the LED to the WP position. Press the number board keypads for the two TDs, let's say (26000.0) and (43000.0), then press the (+/M) pad then two digits to number the waypoint, say (01) for waypoint number 1. That's it! The place you want to get to is stored in the computer's brain and is numbered for future reference as WP number 1.

The lower (Shift) keys will move the LEDs along the light string and program the Loran to display steering information. It can show you heading, speed, distance and time to go.

To use the COMPUNAV while running, first determine the course heading from the Loran. Begin to steer this course as you watch the compass. Use the lower (Shift) key to move the LED to the XTE position. The upper display will read "00" when you are on the course, "01" to "99" on the right when you have to steer to the right and "01" to "99" on the left if you should steer left. By watching the compass and the Loran you can steer a relatively straight course.

The Si-Tex 760 can do much more than this brief outline can describe, and this rundown of the simple operation of functions is just a guide to help you decide if this model of Loran is for you.

It served well in all kinds of weather and received signals well at all times except in one sudden thunderstorm when no Loran would work anyhow. It proved to be water resistant to the point of suffering through several heavy rains with no ill effects at all. The finish is durable and the light green/gray finish is pleasing to the eye and doesn't absorb heat from the sun.

### SPECIFICATIONS

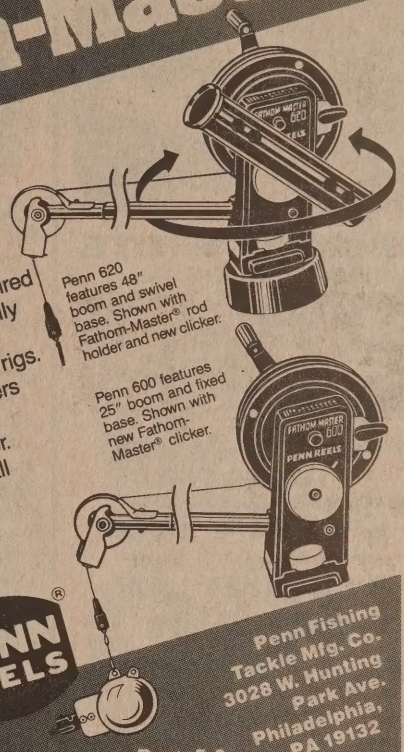
Size . . . . . 9.6" x 6.3" x 3.5"
Automatic Notch Filters:
Operator Tunable . . . . . 3
Waypoint Storage . . . . . 50 Waypoints
Auto-Pilot Interface . . . . . Yes
Compunav . . . . . Yes

Manufactured by Si-Tex, 14000 Roosevelt Blvd., P.O. Box 6700, Clearwater, Florida 33518, (813) 535-4681.


Penn Fathom-Masters®

**These Downriggers Let You Reach Fish Down to 200 ft. and Beyond**

Weight takes your line down to desired depth and releases it automatically when fish strike. No more heavy, cumbersome wire line or clumsy rigs. Penn Fathom-Master® downriggers are easy to operate and are totally reliable in salt or freshwater. Penn Fathom-Masters® include all hardware, 200 ft. 135 lb. stainless cable, available with or without 10 lb. weight. **Color Catalog.** Send $1 for latest Penn color catalog or see your local retailer. Dealers inquire.



Penn 620 features 48" boom and swivel base. Shown with Fathom-Master® rod holder and new clicker.

Penn 600 features 25" boom and fixed base. Shown with new Fathom-Master® clicker.

PENN REELS®

Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co.
3028 W. Hunting Park Ave.
Philadelphia, PA 19132
Dept. F-6

**SPRING SALE!** PRICES VALID WITH AD ONLY

IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-3077 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

**RECORDERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| SI-TEX HE-203 | $249.99 |
| SI-TEX HE-357M | $289.99 |
| SI-TEX HE-357 MKII | $369.99 |
| SI-TEX HE-32 MKIIA | $625.00 |
| SI-TEX HE-32 MKIIB | $549.99 |
| SI-TEX HE-705 COLOR SCOPE | $1150.00 |
| SI-TEX SH-1 | $109.99 |
| SI-TEX SH-2 | $129.99 |
| SI-TEX FL-5 | $209.99 |
| SI-TEX FL-6 | $99.99 |
| SI-TEX FL-8 | $179.99 |
| SI-TEX DL-1 | $179.99 |
| SI-TEX HE-710 COLOR SCOPE | $1650.00 |

LOWRANCE

| | |
|---|---|
| X15 | CALL FOR QUOTE |
| X15B | CALL FOR QUOTE |
| X155B | CALL FOR QUOTE |
| X16 | CALL FOR QUOTE |

APELCO
RANGER 420 $419.99

KING

| | |
|---|---|
| 1060A | $479.99 |
| 1022A | $349.99 |
| 1350A | $539.99 |

RAY JEFFERSON
TELESCAN 1000 $429.99

**VHF RADIOS**

| | |
|---|---|
| APELCO CLIPPER 28 | $179.99 |
| APELCO CLIPPER JR. | $279.99 |
| VXL-7000 | $239.99 |
| VXL-9000 | $289.99 |

SI-TEX 855 $229.99

CYBERNET

| | |
|---|---|
| 1200 | $179.99 |
| 2050 | $265.00 |
| 2060 | $359.99 |
| 2088 | $489.99 |

KING
7000 $259.99

REGENCY

| | |
|---|---|
| MT 3500 | $189.99 |
| MT 5500 XL | $219.99 |

STANDARD

| | |
|---|---|
| LTD | CALL FOR QUOTE |
| USA | CALL FOR QUOTE |
| USA II | CALL FOR QUOTE |
| MAXI | CALL FOR QUOTE |
| INT'L | CALL FOR QUOTE |

**LORAN**

SI-TEX

| | |
|---|---|
| 787C | $669.99 |
| 760 | $999.99 |
| EZ-7 | $499.00 |
| 797 | $699.99 |
| NORTH STAR 800 | $1799.99 |

KING
8001-01 $699.99

FURUNO
LC-80 $849.99

MICROLOGIC

| | |
|---|---|
| ML 5500 | 959.99 |
| ML 7500 | $1150.00 |
| ML 3000 | 1499.99 |

MIECO
C MASTER V-BL $1199.99

APELCO
DXL-6000 $625.00

**CHART RECORDER PAPER**

| | |
|---|---|
| SI-TEX or KING 4 inch | $5.19 |
| LOWRANCE | $6.99 |
| MECA 4 inch | $5.19 |
| GEMTRONICS 4 inch | $5.99 |
| QUANTITY DISCOUNT | |
| 10 ROLLS | 10% OFF |
| 20 ROLLS | 15% OFF |

**RADAR**

FURUNO

| | |
|---|---|
| NEW! 2000 | CALL FOR QUOTE |
| 2400 | CALL FOR QUOTE |
| 240 MKIII | CALL FOR QUOTE |
| 360 MKII | CALL FOR QUOTE |
| FCR 1441 Color Radar | CALL FOR QUOTE |

SI-TEX
T-100 $1699.99

**TEMPERATURE GAUGES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SI-TEX DTI | $109.99 | DYTEK 500 | $155.99 |
| LOWRANCE LDT 3000 | $109.99 | DYTEK 1000 | $194.99 |
| EAGLE EDT 20 | $85.00 | DYTEK 703200 | $209.99 |

SHORE MARINE electronics

3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11235
Store Hours: 9:30AM - 6PM Tues thru Sat.
Closed Sunday and Monday

Sorry, no charge cards accepted

For information or technical advice: 718-934-3077. Price subject to change without notice.

**ULTIMATE FISHING MACHINE**

**GRADY - WHITE**

249 Fisherman with Twin 120 Evinrudes, T-Top Frame & Full Canvas, T-Top Outriggers, Rod Holders, Head, Lean Bar with 86 Qt. Cooler, Dual Binnacle Controls, Compass, VHF & C.B. Antennas, Instrument Pkg.

**ALL THIS CAN BE YOURS FOR**

**$302.44 PER MONTH**

**Plus Freight & Prep**

**—WHILE THEY LAST—**

**Shelter Cove Marina**

602 Clarance Ave., Bronx, N.Y.

**(212) 822-3054**



**TIE ONE ON!**

With the amazing

*SSL Lure*

A must for every tackle box

JIG IT
CAST IT
TROLL IT

100% STAINLESS STEEL

- Spiralled & Tapered
- Fresh or Salt Water
- Ball Bearing Swivel By "Sampo" Included

Harry Opitz
285 Hagan Place
Secaucus, New Jersey 07094
201-864-0854

**AVAILABLE AT THESE STORES**

**FUR, FISH, GAME OUTFITTERS**
760 Montauk Hwy.
Center Moriches, N.Y.

**BECKMANN'S TACKLE**
Sunrise Hwy.
Lynbrook, N.Y.

**J & R SPORT CENTER**
1410 Montauk Hwy.
Oakdale, N.Y.

**AUGIES TACKLE**
450 F.I. Ave.
Babylon, N.Y.

**J & J SPORTS**
265 W, Main St.
Patchogue, N.Y.


# THE TACKLE DOCTOR

## by Russ Wilson

Dear Doc,

I have a 10 hp outboard motor which I use from July through September. I usually have a full six gallon tank and a half full six gallon tank left after the season ends.

Can this gas and oil mixture be kept over the winter for a period of nine or ten months and can it be used the following season without doing harm to the engine? *Robert Kemp.*

*Dear Robert,*

*You certainly can keep the gas/oil mixture through the winter and use it the following season. We keep our gas tank filled to the brim during winter storage so there is no condensation in the tank, and when spring arrives that is the gas we use on our first trip.*

*There is a commercially marketed chemical which "stabilizes" the gas and oil mix and keeps it fresh for months. Most marinas use the chemical when storing boats for the winter and it is available at boating supply, marinas and some sporting goods outlets through the state.*

*We've used the OMC 2X2 gas stabilizer for years without trouble and on our boat that means treating more than 100 gallons of gas. Our present rig, in fact, holds 200 gallons and it, too, will receive the treatment before being put into winter storage this winter.*

* * *

Dear Doc,

As a total newcomer to saltwater fishing (or any kind of fishing), I have some questions that none of the people I've talked to will answer. I am sure that you must know not everyone knows all of the things writer say. I am even in the dark when it comes to selecting sinkers, leaders and the hooks that are used for one kind of fish and not another. Where do those of us who are in the dark find out what it's all about? *Gene Nettles.*

*Dear Gene,*

*It takes a lot of experience to master all of the basics in fishing, or for that matter, any sport or endeavor you attempt. No one ever learned it all and that includes many of us who have fished most of our lives.*

*But, for openers, we'll try to clarify the sinker, leader and hook mystery. You do need different types of sinkers for various fishing situations. The pyramid style (pointed) is used when fishing bottom from the surf. The pointed shape of the sinker is designed to dig into the sandy bottom and to anchor your bait. The dipsey and bank sinkers, with their rounded shape, are utilized by anglers who drift fish. The rounded shape of the sinker is less likely to hang bottom and is a very effective sinker for fishing wrecks and other snag infested areas. The flat shaped sinker is used by many offshore anglers who seek codfish around the wrecks. This diamond shaped sinker is not as prone to hang up as are the rounded sinkers or the pyramid style.*

*Leaders are a must for some toothy critters. Bluefish carry the moniker of "chopper" for good reason. They possess a nasty set of dentures that can—and will—bite through monofilament like a hot knife through soft butter. You need some type leader that these fish cannot bite. Nylon covered cable, single strand wire or braided wire are normally employed by bluefishermen. Stiff mono leaders are helpful in keeping bottom rigs from tangling. The additional stiffness of the leader material keeps the hook from wrapping itself back upon the line and you'll catch more fish when using a leader since you spend less time untangling your rig. And, all fish put up some battle before being led to the net or gaff. The bitter end of your fishing line is subjected to more punishment than the remainder of your line and it is to your benefit to use a short leader to take this punishment. Also, excessive casting will cause line wear and by tying in a short section of stronger leader you will find fewer line breaks when applying extreme pressure during a cast.*

*As for hooks, each species of fish has an entirely different mouth structure. Some fish such as weaks, blues and striped bass are highly developed predators that attack and eat smaller fish by either biting them into pieces or by crushing them between their powerful jaws. A small hook just does not cut it when you are attempting to catch a fish that has a big mouth. By the same token, a winter flounder, with its tiny mouth and big lips cannot get a big hook into its mouth and in order to catch these fish you need to go with small hooks that can be taken inside the mouth by a hungry flounder. Using a small No. 1 short shank hook for sharks would be akin to shooting an elephant with a BB gun. You would not bring the elephant*

*down nor would you be very successful in your quest to catch a shark.*

*You will learn, in time, as we all have, the exact style and model hook that is effective when seeking each species of fish. It is a time consuming process, but a vital part of fishing successfully.*

* * *

Dear Doc,

I had a custom built 7 foot popping rod made for me by a local rod builder. He used a well known brand fiberglass blank and double-wrapped the guides, glued on a high quality reel seat of graphite material and made the handles from cork rings. It is a thing of beauty and well worth the money I paid to have it built. The blank is guaranteed for life, but the custom work is not included in the rod company's guarantee and that's where my problem starts.

I broke about five inches off the tip. I can even out the break and put a new, but larger, tip but I really feel that will kill the action of my prize rod. Is there another solution other than having the rod builder make a completely new rod from scratch?

*Gary Edwards.*

*Dear Gary,*

*I do hate to be the bearer of bad news, but you are in the same boat as many other sportsmen who own and use custom built tackle. The blanks are guaranteed by the company who manufactures them. The custom work is usually guaranteed by the rod crafter and the hardware, guides, reel seat, tiptop and handle are warranteed by the company that makes those items. When you lump them all together, you have several guarantees, none of which will ensure your having the entire rod guaranteed against breakage.*

*I would fit a new tip to the broken rod and even though it will be stiffer, it can be used. Then you might consider buying a commercially made rod or having another custom rod built. That way you'll at least get some use from your present custom outfit.*

*There are solutions. Some rod builders suggest putting a dowel in the blank to bolster it and then the broken portion is shoved over the dowel and the break is wrapped so it is not obvious. This stiffens the blank considerably and may make it lose most of the tip action. A break near center can be repaired by using the dowel and will not cause too much loss of flex, but when this method is used to repair a break near the tip it usually ruins the feel of the rod.*

*We, too, use custom rods for many specific types of salt and fresh water fishing, but in addition, we have commercially manufactured rods that carry a full guarantee against breakage or manufacturing defects in materials or workmanship. If one of those rods break, and some have, we simply ship them back to the manufacturer for replacement or repair.*


# REPLACE 1981 SIGNALS NOW!

Federal regulations require replacement of pyrotechnic signals 42 months after date of manufacture.

If you bought visual distress signals in 1981 or before, replace them now with genuine Olin marine signal products.

Olin

©1985 Olin Corporation

The Leader in Recreation Marine Signal Products

*A Fish Catching Triple Header Winner*

SEA-OX • JOHNSON • PHOENIX

ONE TOUGH FISHING MACHINE!
- 18' - 26' • Center consoles & Walkarounds
- Self Bailing • Full Fiberglass Innerliner
- Foam Floation
- **Loaded** with Fishing Features too numerous too list!

A COMFORTABLE, RUGGED OFFSHORE BOAT!
- 27', 29' & 38' • Gas, Diesel. Sea Drive, O/B
- Sleeps up to 6 • Exceptionally Dry
- A Superb Canyon Runner

USED BOATS - TRADES
FINANCING

Johnson

"Everyday is a "Sale" Day at Stein's — An Excellent Investment!"

BUY NOW AND SAVE!!

See us at our showroom for extra special low Boat Show Prices!

**Stein's Boat & Motor Sls.**
23 RIVER ROAD, SAYVILLE, N.Y. 11782 • (516) 567-3313

# THIS RIG IS A PROBLEM!

Introducing The **SAND EEL FLUKE RIG—**

BRAND NEW FOR 85' AT BECKMANN'S—OUR OWN DESIGN—A DOUBLE BAIT SAVER FLUKE HOOK, RIGGED WITH A SAND EEL SKIRT—FLUKE SIMPLY CAN NOT RESIST. ESPECIALLY SUITED FOR DRIFTING LARGE BAITS.

**THE PROBLEM:** BLUES, BASS & WEAKS ALSO LOVE THIS RIG, CONSTANTLY ANNOYING TRUE FLUKE FISHERMAN.
**ALSO,** SEE OUR REGULAR BAIT SAVER FLUKE RIG & OUR NEW WIDE GAP RIG, ALL OUR OWN DESIGN.

**BECKMANN'S TACKLE**
808 SUNRISE HWY., LYNBROOK, N.Y.(516) LY-3-7288

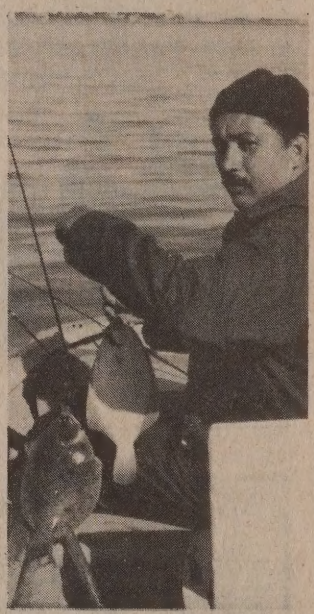
Open 7 Days A Week

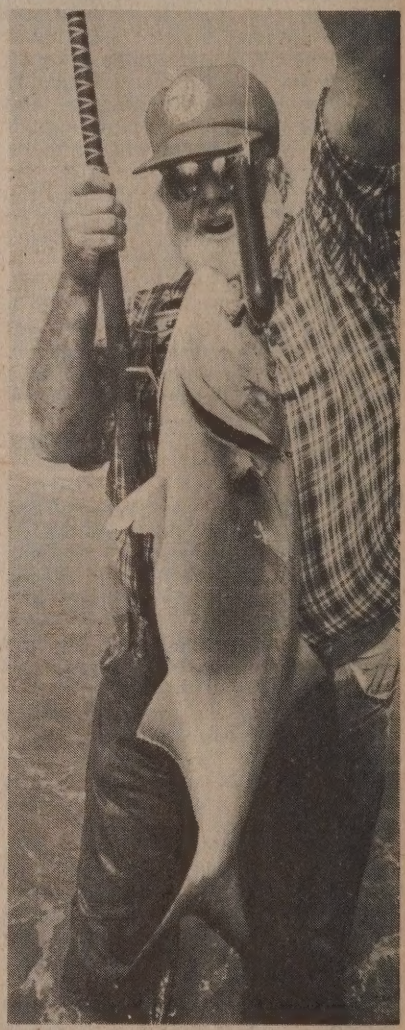
VISA

# Get *All* The News Of Fishing *All* Year Long!

With A Subscription To:

## THE Fisherman





- ★ *Regular columns featuring the latest in fishing boats and electronics, new books and great tasting recipes.*
- ★ *Feature articles covering local Hotspots and the latest in tackle and techniques.*
- ★ *Fishing reports that provide the most complete where, when, and how info available to anglers in our area.*
- ★ *Editorials and news updates that keep Fisherman readers informed on issues concerning fisheries management, fishing access, licensing and permits and more!*

SUBSCRIBE OR RENEW FOR YOURSELF

Name _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ 50 ISSUES.....$17.50
☐ 100 ISSUES.....$33.00

Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order for the full amount.
☐ Please bill me later.
☐ Charge to my Visa or Mastercard.
☐ Visa #_____
Exp. Date_____
☐ Mastercard #_____
Exp. Date_____

SUBSCRIBE FOR A FRIEND

Gift from: _____
*Please send a gift subscription to the party below:*

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ 50 ISSUES.....$17.50
☐ 100 ISSUES.....$33.00

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order for the full amount.
☐ Please bill me later.
☐ Charge to my Visa or Mastercard.
☐ Visa #_____
Exp. Date_____
☐ Mastercard #_____
Exp. Date_____

THE Fisherman
P.O.Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

# DOWNRIGGERS CAN SAVE THE DAY

## by Russ Wilson

**A growing number of inshore trollers are being swallowed up by the "downrigger revolution."**

It wasn't too many years ago we scoffed at the idea of using downriggers to catch saltwater game fish that were inhabiting mid-depth waters. The thought of cranking in the heavy weights after each hit from a bluefish was just too much work for a person fishing alone or a two-man operation where one person had to steer the boat and the second angler was forced to crank in fish, handle the downriggers and keep lines from tangling.

We did try the downriggers and on most trips they did produce fish that might not have been caught using wire or rod planers to carry our lures down to the fish. But, on several occasions, when fishing alone, we had the pleasure of attempting to untangle our fishing lines, fish and lures from the downrigger line which was a braided cable and attracted lures like dead fish draw flies on a hot summer day.

To say we were less than enthusiastic about downrigger fishing in saltwater may well have been the understatement of the year! Times change, products undergo advancement and new ideas are utilized by modern manufacturers. When we sold our Starcraft aluminum Mariner, we included the downriggers with the package and were satisfied we got the best of the deal. That was a half dozen years back and until this season we had no regrets.

Dick Kondak, well known big game fisherman and a very innovative angler at heart, clued us in on the downrigger revolution this past winter and since we were in the process of outfitting a brand new boat, we decided to follow his advice and install a couple of electric downriggers.

Our choice was the Cannon Digi-Troll model with a locking swivel base so we could use them in the offset position when trolling several lines. The positioning was easy to determine since our new boat was a center console and had two hatches located at either side of the stern. The wiring was placed under deck and a connection was drilled through the hull so we can remove the downriggers when not in use. It is a very workable arrangement and to use the downriggers, all we need do is tighten one nut and connect the power cable. When not in use, the downriggers are stored below deck or in one of the forward compart-

(Continued on next page.)

**Great Lakes salmon and trout fishermen were quick to learn how effective downriggers were when seeking deep feeding salmonoids. Today, saltwater anglers are cashing in on the downrigger revolution.**

# FISHING FOR SHARKS

BY PETE BARRETT

*NEW REVISED, EXPANDED EDITION*
*132 PAGES, COLOR COVER*

**Sharks — Awesome, powerful, fast and graceful. FISHING FOR SHARKS offers a complete guide to veteran shark anglers and newcomers just bitten by "shark fever". In a clear, concise style this book takes you from the biology of sharks through choosing tackle and rigging up, and then covers the methods proven successful by captains and tournament winners.**

- **SHARK BIOLOGY AND IDENTIFICATION**
- **TACKLE CHOICES AND RIGGING TIPS**
- **BEST BAITS AND HOW TO FISH THEM**
- **LOCATING HOT SPOTS FOR MAKOS, TIGERS, HAMMERHEADS**
- **ANCHORING, DRIFTING AND DEEP WATER TECHNIQUES**
- **HOOKING, PLAYING, BOATING YOUR CATCH**
- **TAG AND RELEASE TIPS, RECIPES AND TROPHY JAW MOUNTS**

**Extensively illustrated with diagrams and photos FISHING FOR SHARKS unlocks the door to this exciting sport.**

**$7.95** PLUS $1.00 SHIPPING
NJ RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

**MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:**

THE Fisherman LIBRARY
339 HERBERTSVILLE RD, BRICK, NJ 08724


ments.

The electrics do have some advantages over the standard models. If you fish alone, as we often do, it is a simple chore to press the automatic raise button when a fish strikes the lure and release the line from the holding clip. As you fight the fish the motor automatically retrieves the downrigger weight so there is no chance of your fishing line and fish becoming tangled in the downrigger line. This allows one person a chance to fish deep without worry of getting lines or lures tangled.

We do believe the electric downriggers have added substantially to our pleasure when trolling. The fact that lighter tackle can be utilized is certainly a plus for the angler who uses downriggers. On our boat, we carry a couple of "downrigger rods" that were originally designed for use when trolling the Great Lakes for trout and salmon. These long and limber graphite rods, matched with mid-size casting reels and 14 lb. test mono line, are ideal for trolling lures that appeal to deep feeding blues, bonito, false albacore or big weakfish that inhabit the middle range offshore waters.

Our present downrigger outfits consist of the Shimano 8' 6" ML 1853 Steelhead/Salmon rods, Bantam Mag 50 reels and 14 lb. test mono. Others use similar outfits produced by Daiwa and a lot of anglers now are discovering the Penn 920, 930 and 940 series of casting reels are perfectly suited to this type of deep water fishing with light tackle.

We have the 10 pound weights for our downriggers and they seem to be just about right. Others who have used this method of deep trolling say weights of up to 16 lbs. can be used, but for all-purpose trolling, the tens are about standard. This again, is a matter of personal preference, but you can use the ten pound as a starting point and go up or down from there.

We use only one line off each rigger but there are some line release setups that can be "stacked" so more than one lure can be fished off each rigger. On the Great Lakes anglers often stack two, three or even four lines, but in the ocean, I can visualize some horrendous tangles when a mad bluefish decides to get friendly with the other lines that are being trolled off the same weight.

The first week of June we had opportunity to troll some early run blues on the downriggers and must admit it was a lot more fun than catching those same fish with our usual wire line outfits. The lightweight rods allowed those two to four pound choppers a chance to put up a battle before being led to the boat and unceremoniously hoisted into the live well.

On that particular trip we used only spoons. The Daredevle in four inch size and the ever popular Squid Spoon in a #3 model was perfectly matched to the light tackle. We also tried coat hanger tube rigs, plugs and a couple of yellow and green nylons and caught fish with each. The tube rigs, which cause a commotion and give off an excessive amount of drag on the downrigger clips, required some adjustment to the clips, but other than that we had very good results on all of the lures we put into play while trolling 50 feet beneath the surface.

Trolling speed is a critical matter when fishing for most fresh or salt water species of fish. A lot of trollers know the exact RPms at which various lures perform to their maximum fish attracting level. If you happen to fall into this select group you can use the same system (RPMs to determine correct lure speed). However, if you are one of those who checks the action of each lure as it is dropped into the wake, you will probably have to keep the downrigger weights near the surface until you see how the lures perform and then drop down to the level at which the fish are feeding. Once you see how the lures are working you can check the tachometer and then troll at that exact speed.

Sea conditions will vary throughout the day and anyone who hopes to become proficient at downrigger fishing must be constantly alert to changes in wind direction, tidal movement or water depths. Let's say you are fishing a pronounced patch of broken bottom and the fish are staying at 35 to 40 feet. You set the downriggers so the lures are running at fish eye level and keep the boat moving along at the pre-determined speed, but in the amount of time that passes from start to present you may notice a brisk easterly breeze is causing the boat to move slower; or maybe the strong south tide dictates a little more speed when moving to the south, but a slower pace when moving north with the tide.

Each situation demands a different approach and the fishermen who catch 90 percent of the fish are aware that it pays to change with conditions. As an example, when we troll the middle range areas we constantly scan the chart recorder for bottom contour variations. A steep dropoff means we must allow the downrigger weights to go deeper and a sharp rise in the bottom alerts us to the fact that we should bring the lures higher so they do not hang bottom as we pass over the ridge or lump.

This is where those electric riggers really shine. All we need do is press the bottom and the motor will lift the lures or drop them down to whatever depth we wish. After passing the dropoff or ridge, we simply return the weights to the normal depth and continue running without any break in the action.

There are hundreds of downrigger weight release gadgets and all will get the job done. Some are, however, more applicable to deep water trolling than others. We are using the release clips that are produced by Cannon

and find they are adequate for the type of mid-depth trolling we normally do when seeking weaks, blues or striped bass. As previously stated, we use only one or two rods when trolling deep and the Cannon clips are set up to handle only one line at a time. When a fish grabs the line the line snaps free of the release and you can continue the fight with whatever kind of tackle you have chosen for that particular trip.

The Roamer Releases allow one line per release, but you can stack them at varying intervals above the downrigger weight. Some of the Great Lakes salmon trollers use as many as four lines off each of their downriggers so they can effectively fish several different depths without raising or lowering the weight. We find, however, when fishing saltwater that most of the fish we seek will inhabit the same depths and our single lure is seen by any fish that are feeding at that specific depth.

Other downrigger weights utilize a clip that snaps into the weight and pops free when a fish hits. This is the arrangement we had with our original downriggers and it worked fine provided we remembered to twist the line a few times before inserting the clip into the slot of the downrigger weight. If we did forget to make those few twists the line could—and did—slide back and forth through the release clip until the lure came to rest against the downrigger weight where it was ignored by the fish we hoped to catch.

By adjusting the tension on the release clip you dictate how much pressure must be applied by the fish before the line will snap free. Bigger fish such as tuna and false albacore will require a much tighter setting while blues or tender mouthed weakfish demand a light touch or they will be lost when hooks tear free of their jaw.

The best way to learn just how tight the release clip should be is through trial and error. We've had fish smack the lure, knock it free from the release and not get hooked in the process and we've also had fish grab the lure, get hooked and not give enough pressure to yank the line clear of the clip. Only through using the downriggers under varying fishing conditions can you determine just how tight or loose to set the releases. That's why it pays to experiment with a variety of lures, trolling speeds and different species of fish.

We do not leave our regular wire line outfits at home nor do we forget the rod planers that have brought us so many fish in past seasons. The downriggers are but one more way to increase the odds and any fisherman would do well to make sure he (or she) has at least one or two of these deep water trolling marvels mounted on the boat. Quite often the fish, especially during midday when the sun is at its zenith, will be too deep for your wire line or rod planers and this is where the downriggers will pay for themselves very quickly.


SABRE®
Fishing Rods
The Rod That Fights Fish - Not Fisherman
THE WEST COAST'S #1 SALTWATER ROD & BLANK MFG.
See STROKER® POWER Rods and Blanks at these SABRE Dealers :

AUGIES BAIT & TACKLE
Babylon, New York

SEA ISLE SPORTS CENTER
Freeport, New York

FOUR WINDS BAIT & TACKLE
Huntington Station, N.Y.

HOOK, LINE & SINKER
Freeport, New York

EDELMANS
Farmingdale, New York

Mr. Dealer: Sabre Products Now Available
Thru All Tackle Dist. Hal Brown & CO.:Southern Connecticut Tackle Co.
For All Additional Information Call 516-826-6690

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

HAVING PROBLEMS?

for Top Marine Lumber:

BOAT LUMBER
- OAK
- TEAK
- MAHOGANY
- MARINE PLYWOOD (4' x 8' to 4' x 20')
- FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
- MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
(Off Sunrise Highway)
(516) FR8-2612

# ATLANTIC WRECK SERIES:

# THE GULFTRADE

## by John Raguso

Captain Torger Olsen, master of the tanker Gulftrade, had departed from Port Arthur, Texas with a full 80,000-plus gallon load of fuel oil in her storage tanks. After rounding the Florida peninsula, he hugged the Atlantic Coast as he headed north towards New York Harbor. In accordance with U.S. Navy policy, he steamed without running lights in an attempt to slip by the prowling U-Boat Wolfpacks that were creating havoc with Allied shipping along the Atlantic Seaboard.

The Gulftrade, owned by the Gulf Oil Corporation, was making 10½ knots as she passed Barnegat Inlet on her port side late the night of March 9, 1942. She was only 42 miles south of Ambrose Light, her final destination. It was at that moment that Captain Olsen made a fatal mistake that would doom his ship. Due to a rough sea and the proximity of several large vessels, he gave the order to flash the Gulftrade's running lights to avoid a collision, thinking he was safe from the Wolfpack's bite. Only moments after this decision, his optimism was doused by a German torpedo that hit the Gulftrade amidships and split her completely in two. Residents of Barnegat City, New Jersey and other small communities along the barrier beach were awakened by the blast and saw the pillar of flame that resulted from the Gulftrade's cargo of fuel oil igniting from the blast. Fortunately for those aboard, the heavy sea whipped by a strong southwest wind rolled over both halves of the striken tanker and extinguished the fire before it did much damage.

**The bow section of the Gulftrade rests in little more than fifty feet of water. Some big sea bass haunt its skeletal remains.**

The Gulftrade's radio room and one of her four lifeboats had been demolished in the explosion. The 18 men who were in the forward section of the ship piled into a lifeboat and disappeared into the darkness, never to be heard from again. Captain Olsen and six other crewmen were able to escape in the remaining aft lifeboat, but nine members of the crew decided to take a chance that the stern would stay afloat until help could come. Half an hour after the skipper and his companions took to their boat they were picked up by a rescue vessel that had seen the burst of flame that followed the torpedoing. The men who remained aboard the stern section of the tanker were taken off a few hours later after they had attracted the attention of another rescue vessel by blinking a flashlight.

According to a New York Times interview with Captain Olsen after he was rescue, he described the attack on the Gulftrade. "The third mate had come down to my cabin to report some vessels steaming near our position. I told him to put the lights on. I saw we were up to Barnegat and I thought they shouldn't be able to get us now any more. I made a mistake."

He was in his cabin studying a chart when the Gulftrade trembled from stern to stern. "I looked out and saw flames shooting up to the top of the mast," Captain Olsen said, explaining that the mast towered over 96 feet high. He states that a large wave swept over the broken ship at that moment and put the fire out. He found that the Gulftrade had been split in two by the blast of the single torpedo, and that he was on the stern section with 15 other men.

Guy F. Chadwick, chief engineer of the Gulftrade, and L.E. Porter, a wiper, both of Port Arthur, Texas described the experiences of the men who stayed on board the stern section of the tanker. They said that they huddled behind barrels, in fear that the German submarine would come to the surface and machine gun or shell

them.

One young seaman, Leonard Smith of Port Arthur, became so nervous that he wanted to jump into the frigid water. He was fearful that the stern would sink and carry them down with it. Chadwick stated, "I argued with him. I said let's stick with the ship as long as she'll stick with us. I reminded him that the water was pretty cold. That worked. He's a game kid, and so were all the other men with us.

"We could see the bow section drifting off but we knew there were no men on it," Chadwick said. "Nobody said much at all. We all just sat around on the deck and smoked. When the rescue boat showed, I never saw anything that looked so good in my life. I hollered as much as the kids."

Army and Navy planes and patrol vessels scoured the vicinity of the torpedoing for hours after it was reported, in the vain hope of locating the 18 men who abandoned ship from the forward section of the tanker, but they were presumed to have perished in the rough March seas. The Nazi undersea raider also slipped through the defense net and escaped to fight another day. The deserted bow section of the Gulftrade drifted to a point about six miles from Barnegat City, where it grounded in 54 feet of water and was plainly visible from shore. It protruded enough above the water to enable partial salvage of her cargo of fuel oil. It was later blasted by the Army Corps of Engineers to eliminate it as a hazard to navigation. The stern section of the tanker drifted aimlessly for awhile after the attack and finally went to the bottom in 80 feet of water, where it rests relatively intact about 13½ nautical miles ENE of Barnegat Inlet. The stern section of the Gulftrade is located approximately 10½ nautical miles NE of the bow's position on the ocean floor.

From a fishing perspective, the Gulftrade's various sections provide slightly different opportunities. The bow portion which rests relatively inshore in 54 feet of water, should produce ling, whiting, blackfish, sea bass, small to mid-sized bluefish and large fluke in season. The doormat fluke are an interesting twist to the mix of species available at this wreck, but it seems to make sense. The bow of the Gulftrade is only a short skip from Barnegat Inlet, and would seem to be a logical stopover point for the big flatfish as they migrate from the inlets to their wintering grounds on the Continental Shelf. The wreck provides shelter for concentrated numbers of small baitfish and therefore, supplies the amount of forage the oversized fluke need for their arduous journey.

According to divers' reports, the stern section of Gulftrade is totally intact and as such, provides an ideal habitat for some larger ocean species of fish. Cod have been known to frequent this wreck, in addition to king-sized sea bass and blackfish. Since this structure rests near the 15 fathom curve which parallels New Jersey's eastern border, you can expect to come across marauding packs of green bonito, false albacore and skipjack tuna from late July through October, as well as the ever present bluefish, but in a slightly larger package than its inshore brothers.

Next week, we're going to slide about 45 miles south along the Jersey Coast to investigate another by-produce of the U-Boat menace that was sent to the bottom only two days before the Gulftrade met its demise: the wreck of the Brazilian Steamship Cayru.

# THE GULFTRADE
## Vital Statistics

*Date Sunk:* March 10, 1942
*Length:* 423 feet
*Beam:* 59 feet
*Weight:* 6,776 tons
*Cargo:* 81,223 barrels of bunker "C" oil
*Construction:* Steel
*Depth of Water:* Stern — 80 feet; Bow — 54 feet
*Depth Over Wreck:* Stern — 48 feet; Bow — 42 feet
*Lat/Lon Position:* Stern — 39-49-30 N/73-50-00 W;
Bow — 39-43-42 N/74-01-18
*Loran C Position:* Stern — 26820.5/43318.2;
Bow — 26886.9/43260.6

### COMMUTER COURSES — STERN

| Port | Distance (Nautical Miles) | Heading (Magnetic) To | From |
|---|---|---|---|
| Absecon Inlet | 39.0 | 055° | 235° |
| Little Egg Inlet | 30.5 | 059° | 239° |
| Beach Haven Inlet | 28.5 | 059° | 239° |
| Barnegat Inlet | 13.3 | 083° | 263° |
| Manasquan Inlet | 18.7 | 163° | 343° |
| Shark River Inlet | 23.1 | 171° | 351° |
| Sandy Hook | 39.6 | 182° | 002° |
| Rockaway Inlet | 43.2 | 186° | 006° |
| Debs Inlet | 45.9 | 197° | 017° |
| Jones Inlet | 47.0 | 207° | 027° |
| Fire Island Inlet | 53.5 | 219° | 039° |

### COMMUTER COURSES — BOW

| Port | Distance (Nautical Miles) | Heading (Magnetic) To | From |
|---|---|---|---|
| Absecon Inlet | 30.7 | 057° | 237° |
| Little Egg Inlet | 23.0 | 062° | 242° |
| Beach Haven Inlet | 21.0 | 062° | 242° |
| Barnegat Inlet | 7.8 | 117° | 297° |
| Manasquan Inlet | 22.7 | 181° | 001° |
| Shark River Inlet | 27.5 | 186° | 006° |
| Sandy Hook | 45.2 | 191° | 011° |
| Rockaway Inlet | 48.7 | 192° | 012° |
| Debs Inlet | 52.0 | 202° | 022° |
| Jones Inlet | 54.5 | 211° | 031° |
| Fire Island Inlet | 61.1 | 220° | 040° |

# STATEN ISLAND FLUKE SPOTS

## by Tony Somma

**From shore or boat, Staten Island provides summer flounder fans with an abundance of options.**

Staten Islanders interested in a day's sport with fluke, will find their best opportunities along the Island's south shore. Fishermen searching for summer flounder either from boats or the beach can be at their favorite spot and fishing within an hour. Anglers who prefer to fish from shore are within a half hour's drive from any point on the Island to their favorite south shore beach, jetty or inlet.

Fluke stay in the shallow waters off of the Island's beaches from June through September. They are caught on killies, spearing, sand eels, small snappers, squid strips and fluke belly. I prefer using live killies for most of my local fluking. As an added attraction, blues invade these beaches during the summer, chasing bunker and other baitfish into shallow water where they are often caught on fluke rigs. Knowledgeable anglers bring along a second outfit to take advantage of this action and are ready to strike when blues blitz the beach. Fishing is good through all tidal stages. Even though the water gets very shallow at low tide, you still catch fluke. I find fluke caught in shallow water put up a better fight than those caught in deeper water. When caught in shallow water, fluke have nowhere to go and run from side to side attempting to get free.

Traveling from east to west along the Island's south shore, the landlocked angler first comes to South Beach, then Midland, New Dorp and Oakwood Beaches. These are sandy beaches with numerous storm sewers, rotten pilings and jetties. Fluke are caught along the open beach where you'll find the action slow and relaxed. If you want a little more activity, you'll find it at the obstructions where there is always a better chance at upping your score. You'll not only catch fluke in these areas, but in season you'll also find flounder, sand porgies, sea bass, snappers, tinker mackerel, weakfish, bluefish, blackfish and striped bass.

Continuing west from Oakwood Beach you'll come to Great Kills Park where bathers and fishermen share the beach. The beach's eastern end begins at a mud flat which is exposed at low tide. Here surfcasters search for bass and weakfish. Although I've never fished for fluke here, I don't see why they could not be caught. The next and shortest section of beach traveling west is used for bathers and is not open to fishermen. The remainder of Great Kills Park Beach, the lion's share, is open to fishermen. The beach terminates at the Crookes Point jetty where you'll find most of the action. to park at Crookes Point a pass is required which can be obtained from the National Park Police Headquarters at the foot of New Dorp Lane in Miller Field. During the day, you'll find occasional fluke fishermen along the beach. Almost everyone who fishes the Park will fish the Great Kills Harbor channel which is just a stone's throw from Crookes Point jetty and beach. Fish are caught off the channel edges during all tidal stages, but outgoing tide is best. During the ebb, game fish bunch up at the harbor entrance to feed on baitfish washed out of the harbor. If you fish the channel edge from either the jetty or beach, you are in the right place. Be prepared for anything. It's not uncommon to see fluke, blues and an occasional weakfish or bass taken from the channel.

As we continue along the coast we find the Hugenot and Princess Bay beaches which terminate at Lemon Creek. The creek presents conditions similar to those found at the entrance to Great Kills Harbor and should be investigated. Continuing west we next come to the beaches off Carmen and Arbutus Avenues and to the beaches of Tottenville. The beaches west of Great Kills Park are mostly sandy with some rocky areas. In addition to the Lemon Creek Jetty, there are some very productive looking storm sewers, old piers and rock piles along this stretch of beach. From time to time I've heard reports of blues, stripers and fluke caught from the area. The area is under-utilized and fishing reports are sketchy at best. The Island's bait shops are aware of when and where the fluke move in and will be more than willing to provide you with bait and all the information you'll need to select a productive section of shoreline.

Anglers not satisfied with fishing the beaches resort to either party or private boats. Starting late last fall, party boats no longer sail from Great Kills Harbor. Shoals Dock was sold to a private developer who is rebuilding the docks for private use. Since I can't say anything good about the project, I won't say anything at all. It hurts to see an institution that helped create so many fond memories disappear. The way it looks now, we will never again see party boats sailing from Great Kills Harbor. The party boats that remain on the Island now sail from Tottenville and Bay Street Landing. Check local papers and bait shops for sailing times and species sought.

Boats searching for fluke are within a half hour's run of some of the most productive fishing grounds in New York/New Jersey waters, Raritan Bay and Lower New York Bay. I refer to the combined bays as Raritan Bay. When Princess Bay is not producing, there's always New Dorp Beach, Chapel Hill, the Islands (Hoffman and Swinburne), Old Orchard, Tottenville or Sandy Hook.

Most boats never venture far from the Island's shoreline. Staten Island boats travel to deeper offshore areas only when the action slows up at their favorite haunts. This usually occurs in August when the waters close to shore reach their highest temperatures (over 80 degrees) and cause the fish to scatter throughout Raritan Bay.

My records for the last 8 years show that with the exception of 1983, fluke have been pretty consistent as to when they arrive, where they take up residence, when they pack up and leave, and in what they eat. Last year (1984) was noteworthy for what I hope is a permanently improved fishery, for the vast number of shorts caught and for a change in our finned friend's eating habits. Before I get into where and when fluke are caught, I want to take a few minutes to make you aware of another almost common occurrence. Anyone fishing Raritan Bay should be prepared to fish for game fish chasing bait when the opportunity presents itself. While drifting for fluke it is not uncommon to be invaded by blues chasing bunker schools. I believe in taking advantage of all opportunities and always have a rod rigged with a jig for surface feeding fish. If you are fishing from a party boat and can't bring another rod, at least have a jig available and be ready to change over when the

opportunity presents itself. While fishing off Princess Bay last year, I saw the peaceful Viking (one of the Island's party boats) surrounded by feeding blues. A bunker school moved around her hull for protection and stood there for a few minutes keeping the blues within reach of fishermen who switched to jigs. Those calm, contented fluke fishermen who were ready, had a couple of minutes of frantic action that was a thrill to watch.

Off Staten Island's shores, the first fluke are caught by flounder fishermen in mid-May. The fish tend to be on the small side, but I do remember catching a few three and four pounders in past years. Fluke generally make their initial appearance in waters close to shore. Flounder fishermen fishing off Princess Bay or between the islands and South Beach usually see one or two fluke boated. At this time of year fluke are in the shallow warmer waters along the beach. The best baits are fluke belly, squid, spearing and killies if you can get any.

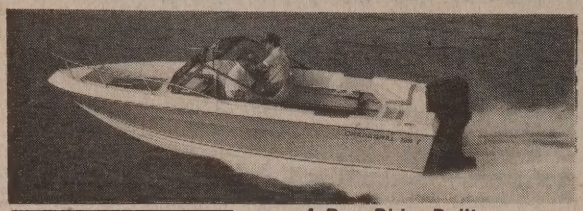
As May progresses into June, the fishing improves. Half day trips produce all the fish I want to catch. During June I usually fish a little off the beach near Princess Bay's buoy 4. Drifts between Buglight 20 and buoy 4 in any direction usually produce fish. If the action's not to my liking after a few drifts, I move a short distance and fish the edges of the Raritan Reach Channel. Every once in awhile, I'll have to move a little further toward Sandy Hook and fish the junction of the Raritan Reach and Chapel Hill Channels or inshore of Old Orchard Light. Where the fish are found is a function of temperature. When water temperatures rise to the mid-60s, smaller fish move close to the beaches and larger fish move into deeper waters. Last year the number of shorts caught close to shore was unbelievable. One Wednesday my father and I caught well over 100 fish in four hours and only had fourteen keepers. Those who like to catch and release fish had almost non-stop action. Remember, some larger fish are also caught close to shore so you won't go home empty-handed. However, most of the larger fluke are found off Raritan Reach Channel and around Chapel Hill.

In July, water temperatures continue to rise. Smaller fish stay close to the beaches while the main body of larger fish continue moving into deeper, cooler water and bunch up along the channels. Princess Bay, between the islands and South Beach and inshore of Old Orchard are almost void of larger fish although there never seems to be a shortage of shorts. Around this time of year, I like to fish inside of Sandy Hook Bay. Short drifts from inside the Hook across the Ammunition Pier Channel produce some of the most hectic and rewarding fishing of the year. Although I prefer Sandy Hook, it's not necessary to travel that far because larger fish also take up residence in the deeper waters of the Raritan Reach Channel and between Old Orchard and Chapel Hill.

When we don't catch fish in Sandy Hook Bay, I'll try fishing outside the hook along either Sandy Hook or Ambrose Channels. The concentration of Sheepshead Bay and Atlantic Highland party boats will show the weekend angler where the fish have bunched up. Other productive spots to try are Chapel Hill, West Bank or Romer Shoals. Depending where the fish are, I usually fish these areas through August and into early September. When water temperatures begin to decrease around early or mid-September, larger fish return to the shallow bay waters and harbor entrances to fatten up for their offshore migration. In past years, fishing around Hoffman and Swinburne Islands, Princess Bay and Sandy Hook

(Continued on next page.)

Chaparral
THE POSSIBLE DREAM
MERCURY OUTBOARDS



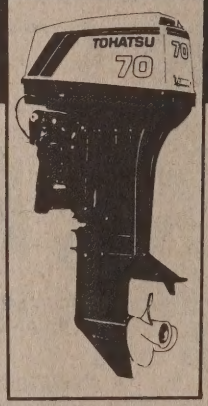
198 FISHERMAN ★ *A Bow-Rider Built Just for Fishermen!*

★ 47 Gal. Fuel Capacity
★ Walk-Thru Black Frame Windshield
★ Dual Console
★ Loads Of Open Fishing Room
★ Dry Storage
★ Teak Rod Racks
& Much, Much More!

*Super Savings On Leftover Mercury Outboards!*

MISTER MARINE
**MISTER MARINE**
165 ATLANTIC AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
(516) 868-6446
Factory Authorized Sales & Service for Mercury Outboards

**TOHATSU**
OUTBOARD MOTORS



*Full Rated Horsepower*
*Manual Start Models Operate Lights, Electric Start available 9.9 and up*
*Full Accessory Line to Support Dealer Sales*
*Solid Organization for Parts & Service*
*Complete line of 13 models .....*
*70 55 40 30 25 18 15 12 9.9 9.8 8 5 3.5*

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STA.
1st Ave. & King St., New Suffolk, N.Y.
516-734-6852

COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS
3908 Sands Lane, Seaford, N.Y
516-783-8862

EASTERN OUTBOARD
Center Moriches, N.Y.
518-878-2251

BUSTER'S MARINE SERVICE
Broad Channel, Queens, N.Y.
718-945-4377

COOPER'S GALLERY
Sag Harbor, N.Y.
516-725-0061

COMFORT!

A 'Dry Idea' for Center-console Boats

The Weather Beater
37 Huntington Road,
Garden City, New York 11530
(516) 741-2570

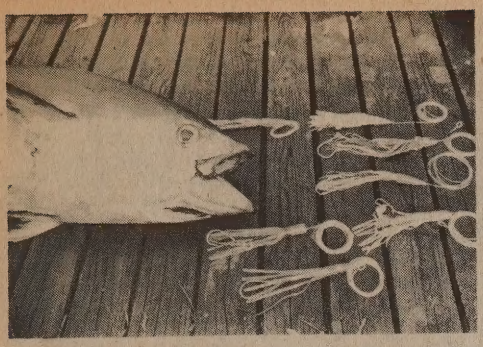
was very rewarding. If the fish are not there, it's only a quick run across the channel to Romer Shoals or the Coney Island Flats. If these spots are not productive, it's only a short run outside and you can fish either Sandy Hook or Ambrose Channels.

As water temperatures cool to the mid-60s in late September, fluke start to move out of Raritan Bay into the deeper waters at the tip of Sandy Hook on the Tin Can Grounds. Last year, fishing was just fair for boats that stayed close to shore. Those that ran to Sandy Hook or the Can had catches of 10 to 15 keepers per man. During 1984, I caught fluke in the approaches to New York Harbor up until the last week of October. Unfortunately, I had to go away on business and the Noreen E was taken out of the water. I heard reports of fluke still being caught up until the second week of November.

Well, so much for when and where our finned friends appear. Here's a rundown of the baits that were successful in the past and will hopefully continue to produce.

Surprisingly, during 1984, single baits outproduced combinations. Killies on most trips produced best while fishing close to shore in up to 20 feet of water. Sand eels and spearing were equally productive over open bottom in depths over 20 feet. During the fall, snappers, either in strips or whole, were tremendous producers and well worth the time required to catch them. In the late summer we came across one of the best baits we've ever used. One day we lost our killie pot while going from one spot to another. Refrigerated bait did not produce at all. You probably know what that feels like—a million fish in the ocean and without the right bait you can't catch one. In desperation we tried using soft shell calico crabs that had been spit up by some of the fish we already caught. The crabs caught fish like crazy that day and every other time we were able to use them. It didn't seem to matter what condition the crabs were in. As long as you could keep a crab on the hook it caught fish. As I said earlier, 84 was an exception. In most prior years combinations of either killies or sand eels with squid or fluke belly strips outproduced single baits. During '84, single baits constantly outproduced combinations. God only knows what will work in '85, but it's wise to be prepared and take as many different baits on each trip that you can. I usually bring at least four: killies, sand eels, spearing and squid or fluke belly.

As I write this I have expectations of this year being as good as and even better than last. The large body of small fish that invaded Raritan Bay last year will have had another six or seven months to grow. They will hopefully migrate back to Raritan Bay as at least 16 inch fish. I hope they have been eating well wherever they have been wintering over and they make it past the commercial draggers on the trip back to Raritan Bay.



## Thursday, July 11th

**8:00-10:30 P.M.**

## HOLIDAY INN

**HAUPPAUGE** - Exit 55 off the L.I.E.
Junction Motor Pkwy. and L.I.E.

FREE DOOR PRIZES with lots of chances to win!

# Offshore & Canyon Workshop

- Trolling
- Equipment
- Weather
- Full Requirements
- Locating Fish w/Electronics
- Lure Selection & Rigging
- Drift Fishing Techniques & Much, Much More!

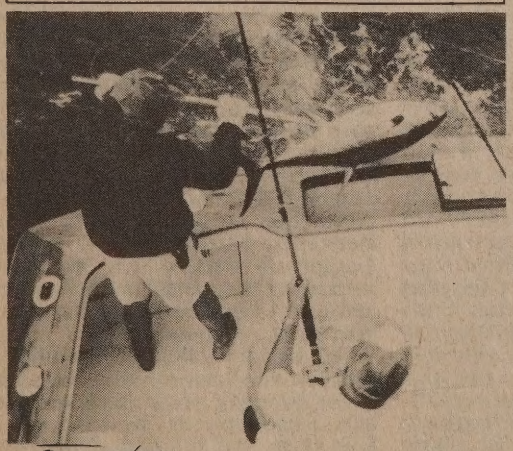
WITH SPECIAL GUEST HOST:

## Captain Peter Barrett

Veteran Charter Boat Skipper,
Author of **"FISHING FOR SHARKS"**
Nationally Known Writer & Angler

— HOSTED BY —

THE Fisherman



THE Fisherman

**Adults $10.00; Children under 16 - $5.00; Senior Citizen Card Holders $5.00**

Advance Reservation Suggested • Phone The Fisherman • (516) 725-4200

# BAITING & RIGGING FOR SHARKS

## by Al Ristori

Of all the big game fish we seek in local offshore waters, sharks are the easiest to tempt with natural baits. At times, it's almost too easy to hook them, but I still hear anglers complaining of not being able to hook sharks that enter their chum slicks—and I have encountered that problem a couple of times over the years. Just as is the case with any other fish, sharks have their moments. So let's take a closer look at the baiting and rigging technique that might make a difference for you during that prime late summer and early fall fishing.

My personal theory of shark baiting has always been to keep it simple. I rarely fish anything but fillets, and there are a couple of reasons for doing so. The first and most convincing for me is that I've rarely seen a shark refuse such an offering. A second reason is that the lack of bony structure means that your hook should penetrate every time. Of course, there's one other reason that I'm a little reluctant to note: I'm just lazy enough to take the easy way out in baiting, and fillets are just about the simplest baits you can put over the side!

My preferred method of using fillets is to put them on the hook back to back with the meat side out. The hook is placed right at the head of the fillet and in the middle of that top portion, just far enough below the edge that there's enough skin to hold it. The fillets must flow naturally and not spin in the water. Don't try to run the hok through time and again as that will rujin the action of the fillets in the water.

The juices from good oily fillets cut from mackerel or bunkers are an attraction in themselves, but fillets will "wash out" over a period of time and should be changed every hour or so. Bluefish are also effective when filleted. If you feel that you'll do better with a hook placement a bit further back in a long bluefish fillet, leave a long tag end on your haywire twist when rigging your hook. Stick that piece of wire through the top of the fillet and place the hook further into the fillet, making sure that the fillet lays out naturally. Then hook th that tag end around the standing part of the wire leader. Big bluefish fillets will lay out better in the water if you slice them down the middle and make two narrower fillets out of them.

There are probably many experienced shark fishermen reading this article who can recall many instances of sharks passing up fillets to take a whole mackerel or other such attractive bait. I, too, have seen the same thing happen time and again while fishing with friends. However, my theory is that any shark which enters my slick and has any intention of eating at all will take whatever bait is offered. If he can pick out a live bait or a nice big mackerel or bluefish, he may well select that over a simple fillet. Yet, if it's only fillets he sees, I very much doubt that he'll turn his nose up at them. To be sure, there may be some exceptions with very large sharks (such as great whites) which have become oriented to feeding on only very large fish or mammals. Nevertheless, I suspect that you can fish for quite some time before you'll run into a shark which just won't bother with a fillet if it's interested in eating at all.

The big advantage of the fillet is that you don't have to give big dropbacks or worry about hook penetration. I generally let the shark run a few yards, but it's also effective to fish in gear and hook up right away. Sharks rarely play with fillets. By hooking them quickly you'll avoid most swallowed baits and be able to release unwanted sharks in good condition. After all, while all of us seek out makos, the vast majority of sharks we actually catch over the

season are species that we really don't want to eat. All of these should be tagged and released to provide action another day and their survival is almost assured if they aren't gut-hooked.

Time and again over the years, I've seen sharks lost on large baits after a considerable period of time only to find the mangled bait on the hook point. It was just such an occurrence that almost cost Brielle skipper Dave Masterjohn quite a few thousand dollars in June, 1983. During the Jersey Coast Shark Anglers Tournament, Dave hooked a big mako on a whole mackerel. The fish jumped once and went down, only to spit the bait. Within minutes, I saw the mako not far astern and threw some chum in that direction. I then slipped a mackerel fillet over the side and had the fish hooked very shortly thereafter. That 313 pounder took third place and won the pool for biggest mako of the day, but it was almost lost because of the big bait that prevented good hook penetration.

I've never felt that fillets are necessarily the best baits, but they are simple and effective. A live bait is even better and hook-ups aren't usually a problem because the hook can be left completely exposed by placing it just under the skin in back of the bait's head. Whenever possible, I fish live baits—but it's no longer a simple matter of just dropping a bait to bottom wherever you drift in order to obtain a suitable shark attractor. Back in the mid-1960s before the Russian trawlers arrived, ling and whiting were so abundant that they could be found scattered over ocean bottom just about anywhere we went sharking offshore of Long Island. Unfortunately, that's no longer the case. We now work the bottom for hours and still often come up with nothing.

A live bait has some advantage in that it sends off distress vibrations which can act as an additional attraction for sharks. Though their eyesight may leave something to be desired, sharks have a very acute sense of both smell and feeling. They can pick up the scent of a chum line from great distances, and also those distress vibrations. Some anglers have experimented with various underwater noisemakers and found them to be effective shark attractors. Of course, the practice of creating vibrations with firecrackers and firearms has been widespread for years, though I've always questioned the effectiveness of such antics—which appear to be more for the benefit of bored anglers than for attracting sharks.

How to position baits is also a matter of opinion that varies with every skipper. As a rule of thumb, I've always placed one line about 100 feet or so from the boat and at about half the depth of water, with a second line at about 50 feet and one-quarter the depth. A third line is fished close to the boat and just out of sight. Whereas the two outer lines get the back-to-back fillets, I fish the inner one with a single fillet. The reason for that is the fact that I'm usually working that one with 20 or 30 pound tackle and using a smaller hook that will penetrate easily but also can get lost in a double fillet. Surprisingly, that line next to the boat catches a lot of fish.

Early this summer, when shark fishing off Montauk was very picky, I made a long run to the southwest with my Mako 25 "Sheri Berri" in order to search out a makor for Al Engle and his charter party from Edison, New Jersey. A lack of wind defeated us in the morning, and I made a slight change in area just before a little breeze came up. Within an hour, that rod fished close to the boat bent over and Al set the hook on a mako that flew out of the water just yards away. On the 30 pound outfit the 203 lb. mako fought a spirited battle for 45 minutes. It was the only shark of the day, but a memorable one on that tackle! Going for the "home run" with 80s is the best way to put sharks in the boat, but there's no thrill involved in reeling the vast majority of sharks hooked virtually "through the guides" with such gear.

On another occasion some years ago, I was fishing one of those dead calm days which are the worst thing that can happen to a shark fishermen. It took just about 10 minutes simply to get the floats away from the boat, and my wife, Kathy, was fishing the floatless rod with a single bunker fillet hanging right under the boat. When we finally did get a hit, it was that rod which got it—and the fish turned out to be a 99½ lb. white marlin!

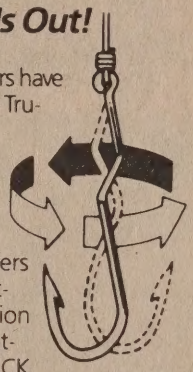
While most sharks that enter chum slicks can be tempted into eating something, the fussiest of local sharks are those small hammerheads that arrive every summer. They may not be smart, but they sure are leader shy. Frequently, they'll feed in a chum slick just like a bluefin tuna—eating everything in sight except the hooked bait. The solution is to eliminate the long wire leader and go to a small hook with Steelon leader—just like a bluefish chumming hook. Throw a bunch of chunks at a time and follow with the bait so that it will sink into the chunks at the time the hammerhead reaches them. As soon as you see him take the bait, strike right away or he'll spit it right out. Naturally, you're at a big disadvantage with the short leader, but the hammerheads are just for sport in any case and should be tagged and released.

There are as many theories about shark baiting and rigging as there are shark fishermen, and they're all correct if they work for you. My comments are based on my own experience and are in no way intended to prove anyone else's methods to be faulty or less effective. If you're just starting out, keep an open mind and try everything before deciding what's best for you.


TRU® TURN

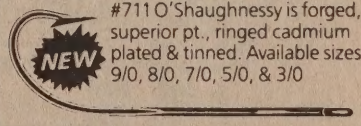
HOOKS STRIKE BACK.

*The Secret Is Out!*



Freshwater anglers have experienced the Tru-Turn Difference. Let Tru-Turn's fishcatching machines go to work for you. Tru-Turn now offers its patented, test-proven Cam-Action in 2 saltwater patterns. STRIKE BACK at the big ones that got away. Available at these and other fine dealers.

**Merrick Tackle** Bellmore, NY
**Capitol Fishing Tackle** New York City
**Ramsey Stores** various locations
**Meltzer's Sptg Gds** Garfield, NJ




#711 O'Shaughnessy is forged, superior pt., ringed cadmium plated & tinned. Available sizes 9/0, 8/0, 7/0, 5/0, & 3/0

#766 Carlisle: Forged, beaked pt., ringed, Nickel PHd. Available sizes 5/0 thru 6

Excellent for Bait, Flies, Jigs, Spinners, Spoons, & Tubes. Sizes for Flounder to Redfish to Trout to Billfish to Tuna to Marlin.

**For our catalog, Tru-Turn tips, and sample hooks, send $1.00 to:**
**Tru-Turn, Dept. F**
**P.O. Drawer 767**
**Wetumpka, AL 36092**

# LAKE RONKONKOMA ELECTRO SHOCK STUDY

## *by Tom Schlichter*

I watched from shore in eager anticipation as Charlie Guthrie, a senior aquatic biologist with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, maneuvered the large boat inside and outside the protuding branches of a medium sized tree which hung over and into the waters of Lake Ronkonkoma about 100 yards from the state launching site at the east end of Victory Drive. On the bow stood Fish and Wildlife technicians Bruce Cronemeyer and Diana Morcerf, poised with long handled nets ready to scoop up any fish which they might see.

I had been invited by the DEC as an observer while agents ran an electroshock study to help determine the size, health, and balance of the fish population of Lake Ronkonkoma. The results of this testing, combined with the results of other studies currently under way would help DEC officials make decisions necessary to help keep the quality of fishing on the big lake up to par. Excited, I followed the boat along the shoreline hoping to get a few good pictures. I had heard much about the electroshocking process from other fishermen on the lake and at various gatherings and based on these rumors, I half expected to see masses of shocked fish floating to the surface, unconscious and barely breathing. Charlie Guthrie assured me, however, that this would most certainly not be the case. In contrast, the whole procedure was rather unspectacular and most of the information that I had gathered via the grapevine proved to be off base.

**DEC staffers collect "stunned" specimens during electroshock survey of Lake Ronkonkoma.**

As Charlie pulled the craft around to the northern side of the tree, Diana plunged in her net and scooped up a 15 inch largemouth bass. While Charlie and Bruce cheered over the droning sound of the boat's specialized gear, Diana unceremoneously dumped the bass into the boat's livewell. The fish would be "processed" when the boat returned to the dock roughly fifteen minutes later. The crew then continued on its way along the western shoreline, heading toward the Bavarian Inn.

Anglers fishing on the waters of Lake Ronkonkoma during the last two weeks in May may have noticed this strange-looking boat working the shallow depths along the shoreline during the evening hours. The most noticeable difference between this boat and others on the lake are the large fluorescent lights and the three large poles protruding forward from its bow. Each pole also sports several short rods which serve as electrodes. These dangle vertically, half submerged. An electrical charge is generated by a small motor inside the boat and transported via these rods to the water where it temporarily stuns the fish, allowing them to be scooped up by the forward netters. All the captured fish are held in a large livewell until the boat heads back to shore. Here, each fish is measured and weighed. This information is then recorded in a DEC log book.

The electrical field, which runs continually, extends completely around the boat and roughly 5 to 8 feet on either side of the electrodes. The exact size of the field varies to a degree based on the conductivity and temperature of the water. The amount of electricity used to stun the fish, 200 volts (6½ amps) is enough to kill a man if he happened to fall overboard while the current was actually flowing. As a safety precaution, each of the three DEC officers on the boat stand on a release button. Should any of the three lift a foot from the button, the electric current is immediately broken. This way, should anything unexpected occur, everyone will be safe from what otherwise might be a terribly shocking experience.

Despite the damage this electrical charge might do to a human, the effects felt by the fish are only temporary, lasting a matter of minutes. For the most part, the fish are not truly knocked out. Instead, they are stunned just to the point where they lose their equilibrium. This causes them to swim on their side which makes them much more visible to the netters. As the boat slowly moves over the water, the netters look over the sides and bow until they see the flash of a fish floundering about. As soon as they get close enough, the nets are lowered and the fish scooped. Because most fish are still able to swim to a degree, the netter must be quick and accurate or the fish will escape to the bottom or outside the electrical field where it quickly recovers. Luckily for the conservation officers, the stunned fish seem to be attracted to the positive ions which are located on the outside poles. This means that fish stunned near the edge of the electrical field actually have a tendency to swim in toward the front of the boat!

Larger fish generally receive a stronger shock than smaller fish and thus are more frequently knocked out. The reason for this according to Charlie Guthrie is because fish are better conductors of electricity than is water. As the current enters the water it looks for the best conductors and thus finds the fish. The longer a fish is, the more current which can travel through its body and thus, the greater the shock. Eels are almost always completely knocked out while small bass and panfish are sometimes only slightly stunned.

Most of this fishing is performed near shallow water and almost always close to the shoreline. The reasons for this are twofold. First, the field effect of the electricity extends downward only about eight feet. When used in deeper water, many fish escape underneath the current. Secondly, the cloudiness of most Long Island lakes obscures fish stunned in more than a few feet of water making test there impractical.

The DEC "shocks" Lake Ronkonkoma once each spring as a part of a statewide study sponsored by New York State. This program is run in conjunction with the fishing diary program which Charlie heads. The study is now in its eighth year. So far, the largest bass taken in the study weighed about 7 lbs. Most bass, however, range between 1 to 4 lbs. The most unusual fish taken so far this year was a 26 inch tiger muskie.

"There has been pretty good agreement between the fishing diary and electroshocking results. Together, they are a pretty reliable indicator of the lake community," according to Mr. Guthrie. "From the data we have gathered so far, it seems that the lake is more stable now than it was at the start of the program."

Lake Ronkonkoma is not the only Long Island body of freshwater tested in this manner. Fort Pond, Fresh Pond, and Big Reed Pond, are also tested each spring.

The results of this year's study have not as yet been completed, but when they are, I'll be sure to pass them along. For now, anglers working Lake Ronkonkoma might want to note that under the watchful eye of the DEC, should continue to be one of the Island's best bass spots. And as a parting tip, let me just tell you that the stretch of shoreline from the Seven Eleven to the north corner of the lake (parallels to Portion Road), was the most productive stretch of water tested at the time I sat down to write this article. Here, the DEC boat gathered 30 bass in 45 minutes. A good number of fish were over 15 inches long and one particular spot produced six fish. Good luck finding that small honey hole.

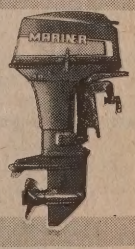

Eros® Tackle Co., Inc.
Over 36 years of service to the sports fisherman
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Use J.T.
SUPER SOFT HANDY TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green MONO LINE
4 TO 350 LB. TEST ON 1/8-1/4-1/2 1-2-6 LB. SPOOLS
NEW FLOUNDER CORN & GLOW BAY RIG

Imported from West Germany
"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."
Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

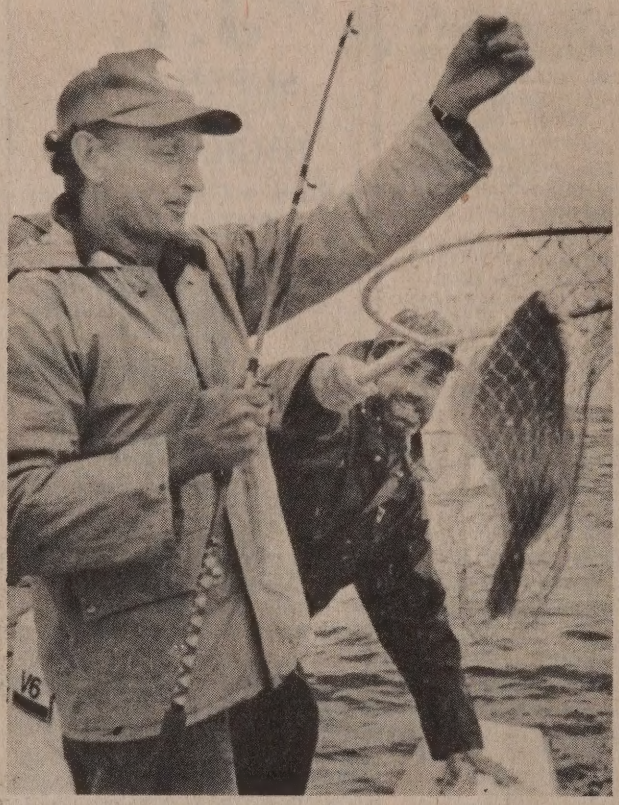
Shown 23' Cutty
Seaway Boats INC.

17' - 26' CENTER CONSOLES, CUDDYS & FULL CABINS
• Self Bailing Cockpits
• S/S Steering Wheels
• Big Fishable Cockpits
• Foam Floatation
• Full Year Warranty
• Loaded with Fishing Features




MARINER OUTBOARDS
2-200 H.P.
Better in the Long Run!
AERO MARINE
Island Parkway, W. Island Park
(516) 431-5061

# 1985 CAPTREE/JONES BEACH
# FLUKE DERBY



## SATURDAY & SUNDAY
## JUNE 29 & 30

**SATURDAY 6 A.M. - 7P.M.**
**SUNDAY 6 A.M. - 3:30 P.M.**

**REGISTRATION LOCATIONS:**

**In Person:** Captree Bait & Tackle Shop
Jones Beach Bait & Tackle Shop

**Deadline:** Thursday, June 27

**By mail:** write for an application:
**FLUKE DERBY**
P.O. Box 247,
Babylon, New York 11702

Deadline: Friday, June 21

Tournament Entry Fee: $5.00

**Co-sponsored by:** THE L.I. FISHERMAN & CAPTREE - JONES BEACH BAIT & TACKLE SHOP

**Corporate Contributors:** STREN FISHING LINE & BUDWEISER

**In Cooperation with:** LONG ISLAND STATE PARK & RECREATION COMMISSION

## CASH PRIZES:
## 1st PLACE - $500.
## 2nd PLACE - $250.
## 3rd PLACE - $100.

**4th- 10th Place - Equipment Prizes**
"Give Aways" for All!

**FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CALL: (516) 669-1000 ext. 247**

### Entry Form: 1985 FLUKE DERBY

I agree to abide by the tournament rules and regulations. The fish I enter will have been weighed in accordance with these rules and I swear it represents an honest weight.

Name _____ Telephone (_____)_____

Address _____

Signature _____

Please make check payable to **THE FISHERMAN SPORT FISHING FUND**

# PURPLE WARRIOR

## by Matt Ahern

### Once again, the spunky sea bass is becoming a favorite target of Long Island sinker bouncers.

Sixty years ago, sea bass were the mainstay of Long Island and New Jersey's summer fishery. It was common to see party, charter and private boats carrying swinging loads of expectant anglers to the offshore sea bass grounds; each fisherman secure in the knowledge that he would return with a bulging back of fish. I know this is so because as a youngster, I was one of those happy-go-lucky fishermen.

Catching sea bass was no problem. When baited hooks were lowered to one of the many local offshore wrecks or rock piles, rods would quickly bend under the weight of struggling fish. Over the rails would come handsome sea bass. Double-headers were expected, and triples caused little comment.

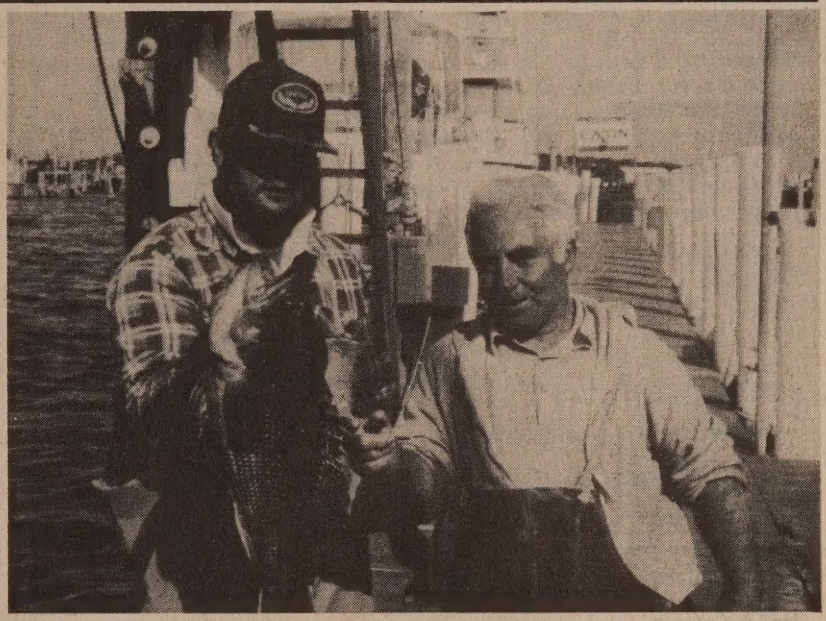
Such was the sea bass fishing enjoyed by generations of fishermen. No sinker bouncer of my aquaintance was ever "skunked" during those wonderful days.

Then, suddenly, and without warning, problems arose in the fishery. This first became evident in the late 60s and early 70s. All that great fishing which seemed as certain as the sun's rising in the east came to a grinding halt. The near demise of these willing biters in our local area was sorely felt by both angler and party boat skipper alike.

Scatterings of sea bass continued to be caught over the years by die-hard anglers who simply refused to surrender without a struggle; but they worked hard for the few fish they reaped. Eventually, even these dedicated fishermen became discouraged by their gleanings and plied their fish-catching efforts toward more available fish, patiently hoping against hope that the following year would see the return of these fun-to-catch fish.

It appears now that this patience has been rewarded, for wonder of wonders, over the past several years, sea bass are once more available—each succeding year producing better than its predecessor, though, and I must be honest with you, only few trips "fill the sack" to brimming. But those fish are out there; and that is what's important.

Last summer saw sea bass in large numbers. Not bulging sacks, perhaps, but a supply large enough to satisfy one and all that, indeed, sea bass are back. Party boat skippers are again dreaming long dreams of possible fantastic fishing to come. One skipper I know you can check with is Captain Ken Malone of Shinnecock Canal's Jenny Rose. He'll give you the latest info.



**Humpback sea bass are on the way back, as evidenced by this state record nine pounder caught at Montauk by Sal Vicari, right.**

To best enjoy sea bass fishing, use the correct tackle. For inshore bay fishing, light to medium-weight spinning gear is ideal, but when fishing offshore grounds where the water is deep (the deeper the better, as far as sea bass are concerned) and tidal currents strong, it is best to use a medium weight conventional outfit. Particularly is this so aboard party boats where the use of spinning tackle is often frowned upon.

I've been using a 7 foot, medium-weight conventional rod and Penn 155 reel for years for all-around summer fishing on the offshore grounds and find it ideal for sea bass. And too, it has the oomph to handle any outsized blackfish that might come my way.

When fishing bays and other inshore areas, 10 lb. test mono line is okay. Some fishermen use 15 lb. test because, they claim, the lighter line frays too quickly on rough bottom. The choice is yours, but I think you'll find when currents are strong, the heavier line will make weighty sinkers mandatory. And if light spinning tackle is used, that weight is going to put a set in the rod's tip.

For offshore fishing, 20 lb. test mono is okay. With it, holding bottom with five or six ounces of lead is usually no problem. And should you become snagged (which you will when sea bass fishing) that 20 lb. test is easy to break off.

Incidentally, while on this subject of snagging, make up your mind that sea bass fishing (or blackfishing, or porgy fishing) over obstructed areas, is going to cost you terminal tackle most times. It can't be helped. (If you're not being "hung-up" occasionally, you're not fishing where the action is.)

Should you get hung-up, don't lose your cool, as the kids used to say. You may get free, without too much effort. (Lucky you!) But generally you can expect to lose some part of your terminal gear. If you're luckier still, a fish may grab the bait and free the rig—but don't count on it.

If after several unsuccessful attempts to break the rig free, break it off. Don't fool around trying to save a sinker and a couple of hooks. You're out there to fish, not fume and fret over the calloused way the fishing gods are treating you.

To free a line from an obstruction, go about it in a systematical way. Put the reel in free spool and lay the rod

(Continued on next page.)

*Join the Ranks of the "Regulars"*

# SURF FISHING
## WITH THE EXPERTS
Richard Reina • William A. Muller

***Becoming a regular in the surf was once a long, tough road. Surf Fishing With The Experts has filled in most of the potholes and shortened the road considerably. Novice and veteran casters alike will benefit from all the expertise of today's best surf fishermen under one cover.***

*for only...*

**$12.95**

Please Allow 2-4 Weeks For Delivery

"Surf Fishing is fast becoming the sport for those who just don't have the cash that boat fishing seems to soak up." "...it (surf fishing book) covers just about all you need to know." "The book is easy reading. ...there are many chapters that cover the sport..."

***Ken Moran, POST***

"...Long Island's best surf fishermen have contributed chapters on techniques and places they know best."

***Outdoor Writers Assoc. Of America***

"(surf fishing)...it's a lot more exciting when you're catching fish. **Surf Fishing with the Experts** will help you."

***Jerry Kenney, DAILY NEWS***

"To help you cut down the odds and bring home more fish, there is an excellent, just published book... entitled **Surf Fishing with the Experts!**" "...gets down to the nitty-gritty of surf fishing."

***Nick Karas, NEWSDAY***

"Of particular interest to surf fishermen is ...**Surf Fishing with the Experts.**"

***Nelson Bryant, NEW YORK TIMES***

"This book will help put more fish on every surf fishermen's stringer. Just about everything a surf fisherman wants to know is presented interestingly and authoritively."

***Internation Game Fish Assoc.***

Please send _____ copies of **Surf Fishing with the Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order for $12.95 plus $2.25 ($15.20 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Name _____

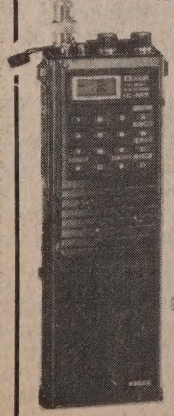
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Check or Money Order Payable to:*

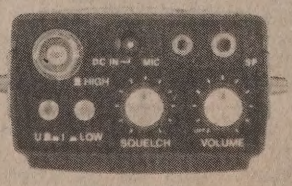
**THE FISHERMAN • POST OFFICE BOX 1994 • SAG HARBOR, NEW YORK 11963**

# ICOM M5
## ICOM's New 5½ Watt All-Channel Marine Handheld VHF



ICOM introduces the M5 5t-watt all-channel VHF marine handheld transceiver. The M5's compact, water resistant design, and features not available in other units, add up to an easy-to-operate and reliable handheld.

Talk to your friends on other boats, make marine telephone calls, from the cockpit of your sailboat, listen to the latest weather information, scan your favorite frequencies, talk from your dinghy to the boat, or contact the Coast Guard. The go-anywhere rugged M5 helps keep you in touch. And its compact size makes it convenient to carry with you at all times.




M5 TOP PANEL

ICOM

THE WORLD LEADER IN MARINE COMMUNICATION

- **All Channels**
- **Ten Memories**
- **Scanning • Sea Watch**
- **ICOM's Water Resistant Sealing**
- **Lifetime Warranty**
- **Easy to Operate**
- **Digital Readout**
- **Ready to Go**

AVAILABLE AT **AIREX ELECTRONICS**

106 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520 • (516) 623-8942

aside. Never use the rod to exert pressure on a snagged rig. Not only is this bad for the rod, you will succeed in enmeshing the coils of mono deeply against the reel's arbor and have the devil's own time getting it free.

Grasp the line in your hands and apply pressure—gently at first. If this doesn't work, try snapping the line. Be certain the line is not knotted about your hand; you'll receive a bad cut if the line doesn't release.

If this doesn't work after several attempts, you have one last resort. When the rise and fall of the boat creates slack in your snagged line, take a couple of fast turns around the rail and wait for the next swell to break it off. It will part at the snag and you'll lose only a small amount of line if any.

Don't cut or burn the line at the rod tip as so many fishermen do. It may be faster, but if you're fishing in deep water, you will quickly deplete your reel of its line. If there are no other replacements available, you've had it for the day. This always happens when the fishing is red hot and is known as gnashing one's teeth time.

Sea bass rigging is simplicity itself—as is all rigging for bottom fishing; don't ever attempt to make it complicated, for this is the road to madness and few fish. You'll find most sea bass fishermen use the popular deep sea, or two hook rig, which is simply one hook tied in a snell's length above the sinker and the other high enough to clear the lower one. The use of three-way swivels isn't recommended because they foul too easily.

Instead of a three way swivel, use dropper loops made with double-overhand knots—a two inch loop is about right. If this knot is carefully drawn up, it will not cut the line if each strand is seated properly. Pay particular attention to your top hook; you'll find most sea bass dote on this one. That lower hook is more likely to catch porgies and ling. (If sea porgies are around, remove that lower hook and replace it with a 1/0 in any of the recommended styles listed below.)

Because all bass are blessed with a large mouth, large hooks can be used. My favorite for sea bass fishing is a Sproat 4/0. Other hooks such as Beak, Claw, O'Shaughnessy, Limerick, and Virginia in these sizes can also be used. (Use a Virginia #4; these hooks don't come in "0" sizes.)

I've found it best to use 30 lb. test leader material when tying sea bass hooks. Don't concern yourself about the material's thickness—sea bass aren't a bit line shy.

Sinker weight will vary because of depth of water and tidal currents in your fishing area. Most days a five ounce bank sinker will be fine—although I've gone to 8 and more at full moon times.

Large sea bass should always be netted. Most fish will be hooked deep inside the mouth (sea bass are greedy), but occasionally one is lip-hooked. Should this be a large fish, its

weight alone may pull the hook free when an attempt is made to lift it over the rail without aid. Don't take chances with your fish (any fish)—especially if you are in the big fish pool.

I suppose skimmer clam and squid strips have accounted for more sea bass than any other bait. During winter, southern commercial handliners bait up with squid and catch barrels of humpbacks for the market. The choice is yours, either bait will do.

Here's a sea bass tip that always works. During the poor years of sea bass fishing mentioned earlier, my buddy Artie Leidecker and I were two of those dedicated sea bass fishermen who refused to give up. We used to do all our sea bass fishing on the Cholera Bank—well, most of it, anyway. We found that when using skimmer the more yellow it was, the more fish we caught. It got so that we used to dye our skimmer and squid strips with food coloring. It never failed to put a few fish in the bucket during those lean times. There's no reason why today's fisherman can't achieve the same results.

As with everything else in fishing, there's a right way and a wrong way to do the necessary things required to put fish on board. One of these is the proper method used in preparing bait.

Aboard a party boat, you'll find the mate has cut the bait into proper sized pieces, therefore, you'll have no difficulty when baiting up. But if you are on your own, you'll find there is more to bait cutting than meets the eye.

Always cut skimmer (or any clam) lengthwise—never across, as so many do. By cutting across you will be discarding the soft belly, which every bottom feeding fish relishes. When placing skimmer on the hook make certain the hook point protrudes just above that soft belly. You'll miss few sea bass when this is done.

When sea bass fishing offshore look for action in deep water. Long Island Sound, east to Montauk, and thence along the south shore of Long Island, and along the entire coast of New Jersey are areas where sea bass take up housekeeping.

In the New York Bight, such areas as the aforementioned Cholera Bank, 17 Fathom Bank off New Jersey, the Subway Grounds south of Ambrose Tower, offshore Sea Bright, all these, plus close by wrecks, have been producing sea bass for generations of fishermen. Party boat skippers know all these places—and more. Add the offshore wrecks and it hardly seems possible to have a poor sea bass fishing day.

Sea bass are sure to put in an appearance this summer—in fact, at this writing they are already moving in (mid-May). If you've never caught sea bass, you owe it to yourself to try it. One look at that handsome fish, and one can easily see why some dedicated sea bass angler came up with the proper name: the purple warrior.


TOURNAMENT TIME!

★ LET AIREX HELP MAKE YOU A WINNER ★

★ ICOM M5 5 WATT, HAND HELD VHF ..... LIST $559. ..... SUPER SAVER $320 ★

SMR "SEA LAB" HAND HELD VHF ... LIST $399. ..... SPECIAL! $199.

SMR 55 CH.VHF ANTENNA & MOUNT ..... NOW! $189.

HORIZON "USA" VHF RADIO ..... LIST $449. ..... ONLY! $230.

MICROLOGIC ML 7500 ANTENNA & MOUNT LIST $1595. ..... FREE CLASSES $1195.

APELCO DXL 6000 ANTENNA & MOUNT LIST $995. ..... FREE CLASSES $599.

CLASS B E.P.I.R.B. ..... $169.

DYTEK 1000 SEA TEMP . LIST $269. ..... $179.

RAYTHEON V900 COLOR FISHFINDER! ..... IN STOCK LIST $1895. ... SPECIAL! $1599.

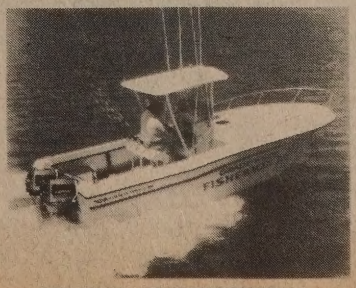
SI-TEX HE 203 ... LIST $399. ..... SALE! $229.

KING 1350 RECORDER ..... LIST $899. ..... SALE! $525.

AIREX ELECTRONICS
106 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 623-8942

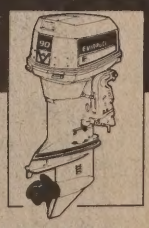


EVINRUDE®



GRADY-WHITE FISHERMAN 24

GRADY-WHITE 1985 MODELS IN STOCK!



GRADY-WHITE

SUFFOLK MARINE
45 Willow Street, Babylon, N.Y.
(516) 669-0907

# MATCHING THE HATCH

## by Carl Buxbaum

There hadn't been any action since dusk, and most of the other casters already packed it in. The first really comfortable night of the season, though, summer weather obviously arrived, kept me casting and walking—enjoying the solitude. By midnight, I'd migrated over a mile from the vehicle and turned back to get at the thermos bottle. Maybe I'd go home after that. About a hundred yards from the hike's end, the telltale slaps of surface feeding fish could be heard. I felt the adrenalin start pumping.

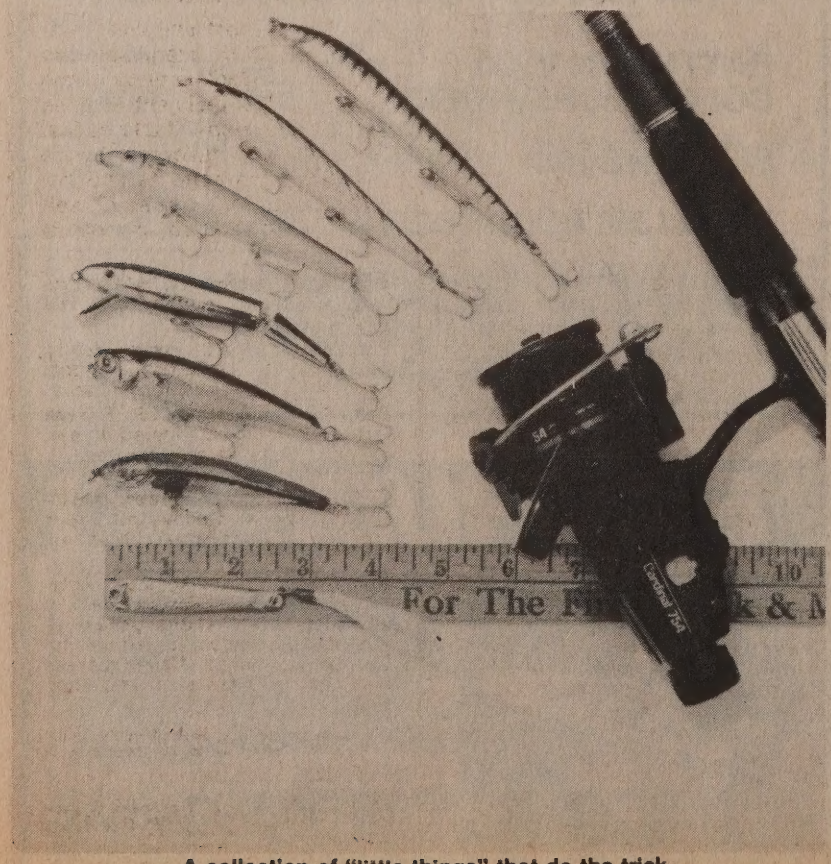
On investigation, what looked like a school of small stripers, probably just legal, was visible tight to the beach. A 5½ inch Redfin passed through the fracas unmolested—again and again. Better try that Hellcat everyone's been raving about. Still nothing. Nothing on a Needlefish plug, either. In spite of the beautiful night, my mood was turning foul. This was the fourth time in three weeks I found fish and couldn't manage a hook-up. The first Friday night in June cow bass were romping around under the Montauk Light. You could see them rolling on top every time the light swing across the water. For nearly an hour they slapped plugs out of their way. I can't understand how one didn't get snagged. A week later, splashing fish turned up their noses at all offerings in Jones Inlet. The third weekend of June, I watched bass swirling and boiling off Montauk's Jones' Reef at sunset, in the company of some of the best surfcasters alive. None of us came close to drawing a strike. Well, I'd had it. Time for some desperate experiments.

The baitfish must've been small, I reasoned. That's usually the case in spring and summer, mainly spearing and little sand eels. Though thought of as small, the 5½ inch plug I started with was probably still too big. It was hard to stop casting with fish right in front of me. The idea of trying to grab one briefly crossed my mind. No, this wasn't getting me anywhere. I hustled the remaining distance to the buggy and dug out the freshwater tackle box. It seemed that every plug was tangled in the hooks of the others. Rushing the job in poor light didn't help do it right, but at last a 3½ inch Bomber Long A was extricated from the mess.

Luckily, I stayed close to the water while running back to the school, otherwise I'd have missed it. The fish moved closer to the vehicle, but about 20 feet further out. The first cast was launched, but the relatively stiff 8 foot rod and 10 pound line couldn't throw the tiny Bomber well. It fell short. Wading as deep as I dared, another cast failed to reach the commotion. A third try was also short, but there was the exciting thunk and solid weight of a nice fish on—the instant the reel was cranked. Big weakfish were apparently hanging at the edge of the cavorting bass pod. The little plug looked strange tucked in the gaping jaws of a fat 7 lb. weak. Bronzed freshwater trebles are hard to see at night and I wound up breaking one of the points, as well as mangling others, before finally extracting the plug with pliers. Precious time had slipped by. When I got back in the water, no fish were showing. Ten casts later, I threw in the towel.

There were some problems to solve the next day. First, assemble a selection of tiny plugs suitable for dunking in sea water and sturdy enough to defeat powerful, perhaps toothy jaws. Next, pull together an outfit capable of casting very light plugs and still do battle with gamesters to 8 or 10 lbs., under reasonable conditions. Reluctant to invest money in a questionable experiment, I sifted through my sweetwater plugs culling out those with saltwater capacity, solid hardware. These included 4½ inch Rebels, a similar sized Redfin and Hellcat, and the skinny little Bagley's Bang-O-Lures. The last, I thought, could pass for sand eels. One of three Bombers had the right hardware. I'll never grasp why identical plugs, at the same price, are sold with such variations. I switched the good split rings and hooks over to the "sure thing" plug that worked the night before.

Then, I rummaged through all the old fishing junk accumulated over time and settled on one of my son Matthew's long forgotten rods: a fast tipped, 7 foot, heavy duty, freshwater stick. Electrical tape was wound over the frayed guide wraps, and the crud was cleaned out of the reel seat. My boys can't exactly be counted on to take care of tackle. As a result, the matched reel was beyond repair. Not wanting to test my favorite freshwater reels in the brine, I decided to spend some money—the less the better. Finding a sale, I picked up a Cardinal 754 for under 14 bucks and spooled it with 6 lb. line.



**A collection of "little things" that do the trick.**

Roaming the beach that night, there weren't any signs of feeding fish. To test the equipment, I started casting anyway. Two hours later a fair sized fluke, 3 short stripers, a stray 3 lb. blue and a pair of 4 or 5 lb. weaks had been caught and released. Once I knew fish were present, I kept changing plugs to see if size really made any difference. One of the weaks fell for a 5½ inch Hellcat. The fluke and a bass took the 3½ inch Bomber. All the others assaulted a 4½ inch Rebel. Funny thing is, that's the plug I used least. Continued experimentation during the summer confirmed the 4½ inch Rebel's superiority. Next was the 3½ inch Bomber. Even at dusk and dawn, when I tried little tins and poppers, these 2 plugs did best overall. Though the Bang-O-Lures looked great to me, the fish didn't agree. Perhaps they're too light and wind resistant. Casting distance was very restricted. The Bomber is the only 3½ inch version tried that can really be tossed out there. It has some weight to it and seems to sail seaward smoothly and wobble free. The 4½ inch Bombers also seem to fly better than others in that size class, but I've found the Rebel more productive.

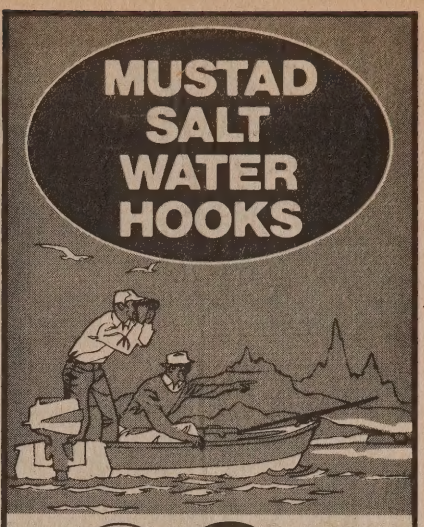
Six pound line helps get some reach with tiny plugs, but after that first night, I moved up to 8 lb. test. The lighter line is extremely vulnerable to the formation of wind loops, and it seemed as if I had to cut back line every half hour. The problem was reduced a bit by retrieving the line through the thumb and forefinger of my right hand, every third or fourth cast, but I kept forgetting to do so when fish were around. Then there was that sickening feeling, when I heard a tangle slapping through the guides, and I knew I'd be cutting back while a pod of fish casually danced by. The 8 pound line seems like a good compromise. Only a little distance is sacrificed and with careful handling, fouling problems become rare. Perhaps more important, heavier line aids in setting the hooks. Lots of fish were dropped on the 6 lb. stuff simply because half the time I rear back to really stick a fish, the line stretched so much that little pressure was transferred to the plug. The 8 lb. line has just enough extra clout to do the job. With tiny plugs and light line, the leader requires special attention. It must be light enough not to kill the action of little plugs, yet gutsy enough to resist being cut by gill plates and teeth. I've settled on tying my own with supple, premium quality, 30 lb. monofilament and the smallest snaps and swivels I can lay my hands on. Regular leader material and wire are simply too stiff. They murder the action of plugs. Also, keep the leader fairly short, say 12 to 18 inches. I think longer ones add too much weight and water resistance to get top plug performance.

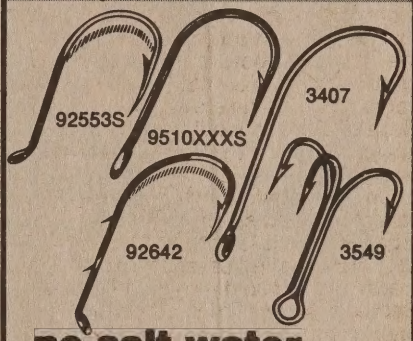
Stunt fishing is not my interest. Rather, I'm in search of successful surfcasting. So, the choice of light tackle here is based purely on the desire to effectively toss light lures, when that's what the fish want. Yet, I'm forced to admit, it's one heck of a kick to play an 8 lb. weakfish on a soft, one-handed, 7 foot stick. Gone is the single run followed by hauling in a near dead fish, collapsed in both strength and spirit. Be prepared to slug it out, as if fighting a teen sized blue. The battle will be long and may force you downtide, quite some distance. Just make sure your fun doesn't mess up that of other casters. Under crowded conditions, go back to beefy tackle, so everyone else doesn't have to make way for you fussing with a modest fish. When nobody else is taking fish anyway, I sometimes do turn to the light stuff. It often pays off nicely, but I have the nagging suspicion that others on the beach are plotting to use me as chunk bait, more because the tiny plugs are catching fish, it seems, than because I'm getting in their way.

In general, though, I've learned to use the light stuff when the beaches are fairly empty because the fishing's been slow. Early last August, when the first little snappers and tinker mackerel started moving around, I waded out on the bar at Shagwong Point, about sunset. The tide was dropping fast, and I got in up past my webbed belt. Nobody else was casting, although three fancy camping rigs were on the beach. A small bluefish snatched the 4½ inch Rebel on the second cast. I pushed the rod way up in the air, arms fully extended, to keep the tip out of the water and deal with the racing tide. By the time the fish was unhooked, half a dozen spectators were behind me. Only one suited up and joined me on the bar.

First came the sundials, whacking the little plug on nearly every cast. They were such trouble, I was about to quit. Then, a solid fish hit. My companion on the bar moved closer to watch. No matter how I held the striper, it remained an inch shy of the 24 inch limit. We were talking about how nice it was to see small bass again. Maybe there was hope for the future. So, when the second striper was obviously a keeper, I released it too. Just didn't seem right to kill the precious critter. The other guy took a sundial. I took another bass. Soon we were fishing shoulder to shoulder, talking up a storm. When I released the next striper, he asked, "What're you using?" I unsnapped a 4½ inch, blue backed, silver Rebel. "Here, try it awhile" I said. "I've got some other stuff that'll work—want to try them anyway." He passed. "No thanks. Just can't get those things out. They're a pain." I carefully released another striper, about 7, maybe 8 pounds before the tide stopped running and followed the curve bar back to shore.

The partner I left on the bar was right. Those tiny plugs are a pain, but they take fish. True, you can't cast them far, but they sure go far enough.


**no salt water lure is any better than its hook**

That's why most salt water anglers and lure manufacturers rely on Mustad's sturdy wires and corrosion-resistant finishes for the most dependable hooks. All tackle box favorites, here's a selection of patterns and finishes used for a host of salt water fishes from porgy to marlin.

**Jigs, Plugs, Spoons:** #3549 **Treble**—Superior pt., ringed, cadmium pltd. and tinned.

**Baitholder:** #92642 **Beak**—Hollow pt., down-eye, gold-pltd., forged, reversed, 2 slices in long shank.

**Bait, Trolling Flies:** #92553S **Beak**—X long hollow pt., tapered up-eye, stainless steel, forged, reversed, X strong.

**Bait, Replacement on Lures:** #9510-XXXS **Salmon**—Hollow pt., open soft ring, stainless steel, 3X strong, wide bend.

**Bait, Flies, Bucktails, Jigs, Spinners, Spoons & Tubes:** The "Jack of all trades" #3407 **O'Shaughnessy**—Superior pt., ringed, forged, cadmium pltd. and tinned. Also in rustless M-Nikkel, stainless steel and large ring.

**Depend on Mustad quality hooks—fishermen in 130 countries do!**

MUSTAD

O. MUSTAD & SON (U.S.A.) INC.
BOX 838 • AUBURN, N.Y. 13021

# VACATION ANGLING IN THE POCONOS

*by Brian Mulholland*

**This popular vacation spot offers the family oriented angler a chance to enjoy his favorite sport.**

Family vacations can be a bit frustrating for compulsive anglers. Even if your spouse is tolerant of your passion for chasing fish, it's hard to do when traveling in unfamiliar territory. Familiarity with favored fishing grounds is the single most useful body of information an angler can possess. A regular doesn't need to check the road map, stumble over limited access boundaries, or discover too late that a skiff livery is closed.

If you do organize a "family vacation," meaning something including children small enough to need steady supervision, you may well do so in the Poconos mountains of Eastern Pennsylvania. The area is close to New York. It is a traditional haven for middle class tourists, and not just the honeymoon couples and skiing enthusiasts who dominate the area's advertisements. There is a reasonable supply of all the usual family stops, museums of Indian artifacts, relentlessly cute handicrafts, Dude Ranches, historic sites, etc. The area is also of considerable natural beauty and offers extensive land for camping and hiking if your family has any interest in that direction.

The Poconos are also blessed with a lot of fresh water. The Delaware River marks part of the boundary between New York and Pennsylvania and is fishable for much of its length. The mountains themselves are laced with lakes and streams, most of which support some population of fresh water game fish.

I'm not a Poconos expert, but as a boy I spent a week or two for several summers with friends in Hawley, Pennsylvania. The town (village would be more accurate) lies next to Lake Wallenpaupack, a large man-made impoundment and I'd like to draw your attention to it.

First of all, it is a big lake, with 22 odd miles of shoreline surrounding 5,700 acres of water. The lake was created by the damming of Lackawaxen Creek by Pennsylvania Power and Gas (PP&G) and is still in use for peak power demands and to regulate the water flow into the Delware River. It offers a variety of advantages to the visiting angler that many smaller bodies of water do not.

Access to the lake is easy. PP&G maintains four camping areas around the perimeter of the lake, and there are several ramps for easy launching of boats. (There is no fee for either resident or non-resident boat users.) Sizable chunks of land on the perimeter of the lake have been set aside as nature preserves, most notably Shuman Point near the Dam itself and the boatless angler can walk and cast along a good part of the shoreline. Boat liveries operate all summer long; even after Labor Day you can get a boat without difficulty.

The lake has particular characteristics you should know about in advance. First of all, it's deep. The lake bed is a mountain valley, and much of the shoreline shelves quite steeply towards the water. Sizable parts of the lake are 30 to 40 feet deep and 50 to 60 foot depths can be found near the dam and along the lower third of the creek bed of Lackawaxen Creek. There are weed beds and muddy areas along much of the fringe of the lake, but this is better considered as fairly deep water. During the summer when water skiers, casual sailors and boating incompetents are tearing about the lake at high speeds, the fish will be too agitated to spend much time in the shallows. At such times, you're better off with at least 15 or 20 feet of water under your keel.

The mix of fish in the lake is varied.

At one time, the lake was famed as a producer of big trout and somewhere in my cellar, I have a 1967 issue of the old "Sportfishing" magazine detailing the capture of a 27 lb. brown trout, for a time the state record. But these fish are hard to come by. Local anglers seek them out by drifting before the wind or slow trolling with a single worm or minnow behind a big series of spinner blades, locally known as "Indian Joe" rig. As a casual angler limited to an occasional boat rental, I've never taken a trout here.

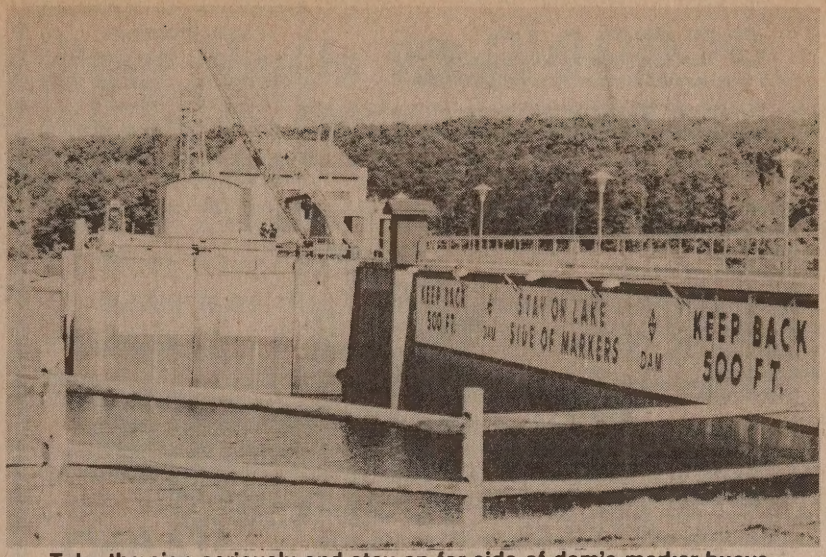
The best fishing in summer is for black bass, both large and smallmouthed and for walleyed pike. The lake is also supplied with sizable numbers of the small redeye or goggle-eyed bass which might be of particular interest to fly rodders. Walleyes demand careful, stealthy fishing at night with bait or a slow moving plug, but the fish are present in enough quantity so that patient work will turn them up, but bass fishing is best of all. I went back to the lake after a 15 year absence for a vacation recently, and was happy to find the shore of Shuman Point as well supplied with goggle-eyed bass and sub-sized largemouths as I remembered. I spent a pleasant hour casting to small bass in weeds and watching them follow without taking my floating Rapala.

Since the lake is subject to being drawn down by the needs of PP&G for water, the water line fluctuates a good deal. The shoreline of Shuman Point is carpeted in large chunks of stone from fist size to table size—a great place to sprain an ankle if you're careless. But starting perhaps 30 feet from the water line that I saw when I was there, the bottom abruptly became rich dark mud that was thick with rooted vegetation. Bass were hanging in the weed mass and it was almost impossible to fish them out of it. The most skillfully tossed spinner or spoon collected a thick coat of weeds, and even the floating Rapalas reached low enough to pick up trailing green fronds. A bass bug or a large bushy dry fly would have been ideal, and in the past I have caught these fish on spinning tackle by using a transparent plastic bubble to give enough weight to throw a fly.

Tackle of the casual angler need not be complicated. Medium weight casting tackle-spinning, baitcasting, o fly will do just fine. Bring some small sinkers of under an ounce and the same assortment of plastic bodied jigs, Curly Tails, Mister Twisters or whatever, and the same jelly worms that you would use for pursuing weakfish. Bring also the smallest tins and bucktails in your arsenal, for the easiest way for the casual angler to fish is to drift the margins of the lake and drag or bounce bucktails on the bottom while doing it.

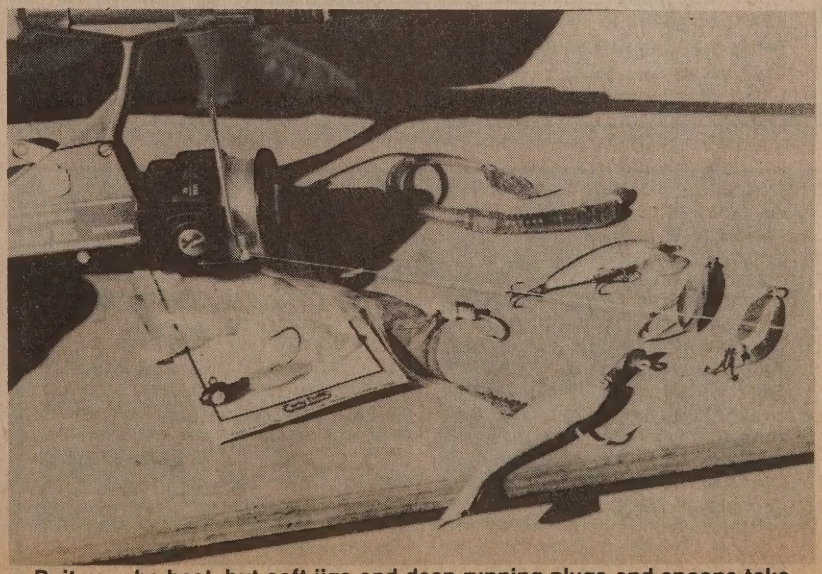
You're going to lose some jigs this way. There is a good deal of fallen timber on the lake bottom and it eats

(Continued on next page.)




**Take the sign seriously and stay on far side of dam's marker buoys.**

**Medium spinning tackle is ideal here.**



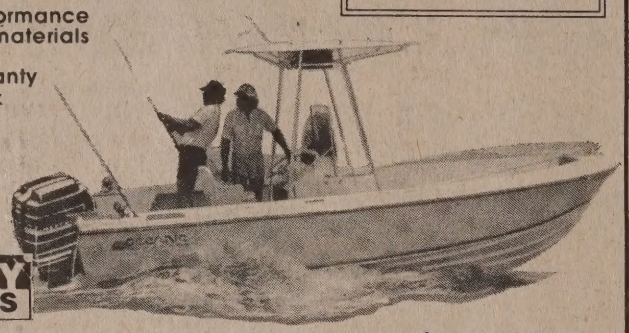
**Bait may be best, but soft jigs and deep running plugs and spoons take fish also.**

oceanic

The Oceanic 21 open-fisherman is made to please the most discriminating boater.

Specifications:
Centerline ____ 20'9"
Beam ____ 8'
Draft (hull only) ____ 15"
Transom height ____ 25"
Wt. - approx. 2000 lbs.
Fuel tank cap. ____ 60 gals
Maximum H.P. ____ 235

- Excellent performance
- All hand-laid materials
- No chop
- Two-year warranty
- Recessed teak rod racks
- Teleflex Big T steering
- Bait well
- *Much more!*



POWERED BY MERCURY OUTBOARDS

- Complete with 175 Mercury with oil injection, full instrumentation and Coast Guard package

$14,850.

burnett boat-le

34 Homan Ave., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706 ★ (516) 968-5213 ★ (516) 665-0293

BOAT SHOW PRICES!

ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREIGHT, MAKE READY AND DEALER PREP

★ WE GUARANTEE LOWEST PRICES ON LONG ISLAND ★

1985 SHORE LINE GALVANIZED BOAT TRAILERS

STD. TRAILERS

12' to 14' 600 lb. cap. (economy) $285.
15' to 16' 1,200 lb. cap. (economy) $424.
12' to 14' 500 lb. cap. $358.
12' to 14' 800 lb. cap. $372.
14' to 16' 1,000 lb. cap. $478.
15' to 17' 1,200 lb. cap. $526.
16' to 18' 1,700 lb. cap. $613.
18' to 19' 2,000 lb. cap. $798.
19' to 20' 2,000 lb. cap. $888.
19' to 20' 2,500 lb. cap. $956.

EZ ROLLER TRAILERS

15' to 16' 1,200 lb. cap. $622.
16' to 17' 1,500 lb. cap. $684.
16' to 17' 1,600 lb. cap. $730.
16' to 17' 1,600 lb. cap. (deluxe) $780.
17' to 19' 2,000 lb. cap. $792.
18' to 19' 2,300 lb. cap. $886.
19' to 20' 2,500 lb. cap. $999.
20' to 21' 2,900 lb. cap. $1,246.
20' to 22' 3,600 lb. cap. $1,630.
20' to 23' 4,000 lb. cap. (with brakes) $2,145.

1985 PRO LINE BOATS

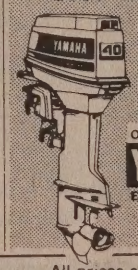
17' Center Console $4,995.
20' Center Console $6,120.
20' Cabin $7,200.
21' Center Console $7,320.
21' Walkaround Cabin $8,400.
21' Cabin $8,695.
23' Center Console $7,800.
23' Walkaround Cabin $9,720.

1985 SUNBIRD BOATS

1985 16' DEEP VEE BOW RIDER
1985 40 H.p. Electric Start Yamaha
1985 Galvanized Boat Trailer
$5,995.00

1985 17' DEEP VEE BOW RIDER
1985 40 H.P. Yamaha Electric Start
1985 Galvanized Boat Trailer
$6,995.00

1985 YAMAHAS



Buy Now And Save!

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
EXPECT A LOT

"OVER 25 YEARS IN THE BOATING BUSINESS"

Patchogue Marine

689 Rt. 112, N. Patchogue, N.Y.

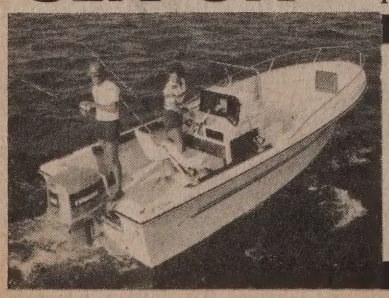
(516) 475-4850

All prices subject to change, so hurry!

Take L.I.E. to Exit 64, Go South 2 Miles
We are on the left side
Tues. thru Sat. 9A.M.-5P.M.;
Sun. 10A.M.-2P.M.; Closed Mondays

SEA OX

WHEN THE GOING GETS ROUGH, IT'S NICE TO BE IN THE SAME BOAT THE COAST GUARD'S IS IN!



THIS WEEK'S SPECIAL!

200 CENTER CONSOLE

WITH 115 H.P. MARINER

- Self bailing
- Pull fiberglass inner liners
- Almost twice as strong as other boats its size
- Extra laminates in all hull stress areas
- Super tough, heavy-duty gussetted stringer system completely encapsulated in fiberglass
- Decks constructed to withstand years of abuse
- Loads of dry storage
- Too many fishing features to list!

MARINER OUTBOARDS

CALL FOR PRICE!

THE AREA'S NEWEST SEA-OX DEALER — WITH THE LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE

CROSS BAY MARINE

158-25 Cross Bay Blvd., Howard Beach, New York 11414
(718) 845-0486

terminal tackle with enthusiasm. (I still have a rusty old Rebel and a couple of bucktails that a diver friend pulled out of one tree 20 feet down for me more than a decade ago.) If losing jigs irritates you, then rig up a three-way rig with a small sinker of an ounce or so and fish a night crawler 30 inches off the bottom.

Pennsylvania non-resident licenses, mandatory for all anglers of 16 years and over, are $15 for a 7-day license and $20 for a season's license. That's expensive enough so that you may or may not want to buy a license for everyone in the family. But if the kids are old enough and serious enough about fishing to make the expenditure worthwhile, you can also tell them that there is an outside shot at two exotic game fish in the lake: muskellunge and striped bass.

Muskellunge are not common in the lake, nor are they common anywhere else. People who take them usually do so by accident, while fishing for some other species. The week that I was there the chief subject of gossip at two local tackle stores was a 56 lb. muskellunge that was killed by a fall through the dam's water inlet. The thought of a fish that size is enough to stir any angler's pulse.

Striped bass are more interesting and likely to be a good deal more plentiful in the near future. They have been planted steadily for the past few years to help control an alewife problem. The largest fish taken have been about 7 lbs., which is perfectly respectable, but the area's tackle dealers have a remarkably cautious attitude toward the striper experiment. One remarked that a lot of anglers hope the biologists are wrong and that the stripers will reproduce naturally in the lake. There seems to be some local consensus that the fish should be left alone until they become larger and more numerous than is currently the case.

I started by remarking that a familiarity with local waters and conditions is the most valuable single body of knowledge an angler can possess. By definition you're not going to be able to fish this lake well enough to learn the water on a family vacation. So here are my own informal recommendations about the best way to fish this lake with the kids.

One, get up in time to visit Shuman Point Wild Life Refuge at dawn. The Refuge is closed during the hours of darkness, but even during the noisy hours of midsummer you should have some peace and quiet for the first hour or two of daylight around the fringe of the lake. Walk the shoreline and work it with bushy dry flies or bass bugs, either on fly tackle or behind a floating bubble. If nothing else, you should scare up enough goggle eyes for an enjoyable morning. Two, rent a skiff as early in the morning as you can and put in some serious drifting. Despite the popularity of this area as a tourist resort, the local residents are genial in dealing with outsiders. When I wanted a boat

for dawn, two hours before a particular livery's opening hour, I was able to arrange for it simply by paying in advance. When I got there in the morning the boat was tied up, fueled and ready to go where the employee had said. Three, work with two lines. Pennsylvania law allows no more than two lines per angler, so it's okay to drift along a shoreline or slow troll and cast with one rig while dragging another behind the boat. A small floating Rapala appeals to quite a few of the fish, and is a good choice if you don't have bait. But bait is better; use a half ounce or ounce egg or trolling sinker to get a night crawler or minnow down below the surface. Cast as you go with a small jig, sweetened with a bit of worm and work the bottom. Expect to lose jigs.

Four, use a high-low rig in deeper water. If there's more than 15 or 20 feet of water under your keel you can't troll deeply without lead core line or similar special items and have any real hope of getting your offering down. So if you're in that deeper water, use a three way rig and keep a worm 20 inches above your sinker. Expect to lose sinkers.

Bring your lightest casting tackle but also a 12 lb. baitcaster or spinning outfit. The latter is for trolling and for drift fishing.

Five, fish up near the dam. The deepest water in the lake is nearest the dam and if you can't get out at any time other than the heat of the day, your best bet will be to fish the coolest water. Bear in mind that this dam does not draw on the lake continuously; it's used irregularly for peak power and water control. So the fact that you see no turbulence in front of the dam, is not an invitation to skirt the dam face. Stay on your side of the buoys, and fish bait at as many different levels as the number of people in the boat will permit. If the kids are interested enough to make a family outing of it, there's no reason at all why you shouldn't rent a large enough boat for four or five people to sit and fish baits at different depths.

The lake is two hours from the George Washington Bridge by Palisades Parkway and Interstate 84. Current information is easily obtained by phone from the Lake Wallenpaupack Association, (717) 226-2141, which will stuff your mailbox with all the brochures the family could want. The Pennsylvania Fish Commission, Box 1673, Harrisburg, PA 17120 will send license applications and angling brochures without charge. A structure map is available in local tackle stores for $2.50.

Casual angling is not to be tossed aside just because the preparations you can make would seem inadequate at home. A change of place and locale can bring pleasures even if the sport is a bit less dramatic than you might find by trolling a plug for bluefish. Any fisherman who takes a family holiday to the Poconos should find the time to make a stop at Lake Wallenpaupack.


**Your Needs Come First . . .**

Because The ***Fish Won't Wait!***

**SEA ISLE'S**

***Extra Efficient Service Dept.***

Is Now Geared Up For:

1 - ***SAME DAY*** Rod or Reel Repair Service, If Needed

2 - Work Done On Your Rod or Reel ***WHILE YOU WAIT*** (Whenever Possible)

***NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR THIS SUPER-FAST SERVICE WHICH IS AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK!***

*Emergency Repairs & Complete Servicing on:*

***PENN ★ TYCOON FINOR ★ SHIMANO DAIWA ★ RYOBI*** (WARRANTY STATION) ***★ ABU***

*CONVENTIONAL - SPINNING BAITCASTING - GAME REELS ★ ULTRALIGHT TO UNLIMITED ★*

Also – Simple, emergency repair service on rods, while you wait

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. FREEPORT, NY 11520 • (516) TN-8-8855

**MONTAUK MARINE BASIN**

**15th Annual**

**SHARK TAG TOURNAMENT**

SPONSERED & HELD AT MONTAUK MARINE BASIN

**$25,000. TOTAL PRIZE MONEY!**

DATE: JULY 13 & 14(Sat.& Sun.) • ENTRY FEE $300.PER BOAT

DOCK SPACE LIMITED

— Write Or Call For Application Or Information —

**MONTAUK MARINE BASIN**

West Lake Dr.,Montauk,N.Y.11954

**(516) 668-5900**

NORDIC **CRESTLINER**

***L.I.'s Exclusive Crestliner Dealer***

*We now carry the full line of reasonably priced, quality, Crestliner boats — 15' to 22'*

***CRESTLINER***

- A trusted name for three decades.
- Good Looking! Solid sport & fishing models.
- 3 yr. manufacturer's warranty.
- Priced right! Loaded w/standard equipment
- Plenty of rugged fishing models & family runabouts, cuddys & more.

Crusader 2105 Walkaround Cuddy

***We're also New York's Largest Boston Whaler & Johnson Motor Dealer***

***★ Visit our Brand New Indoor Showroom ★***

**THE OUTBOARD BARN**

13 POST PLACE, BABYLON, N.Y. • (516) 669-6060 • (516) 669-8756

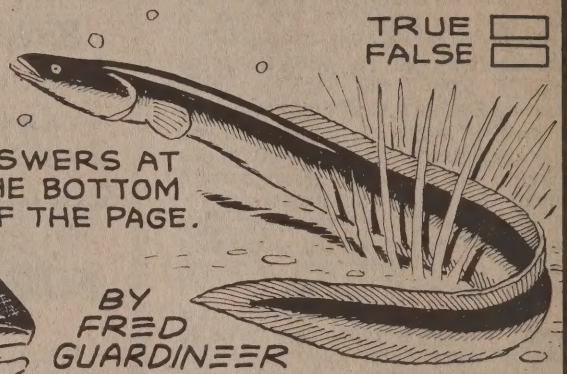
# THE FISHERMAN QUIZ

**(1) DURING THE SUMMER MONTHS** WHEN WATER LEVELS IN RIVERS ARE LOW AND CLEAR, YOU'LL CATCH MORE STEELHEAD IF YOU USE ...

SMALL LURES ☐
BIG LURES ☐

**(2) EELS** SPAWN IN THE HEAD-WATERS OF RIVERS ...

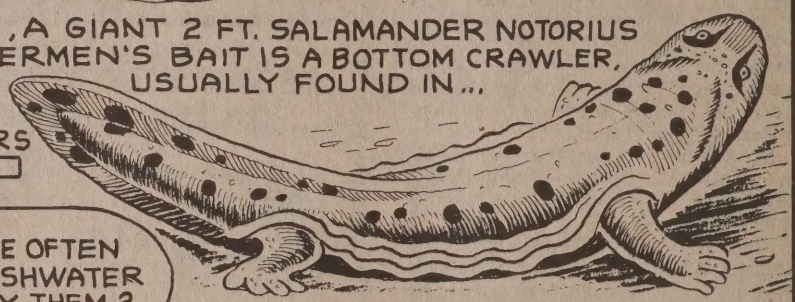
TRUE ☐
FALSE ☐



ANSWERS AT THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE.

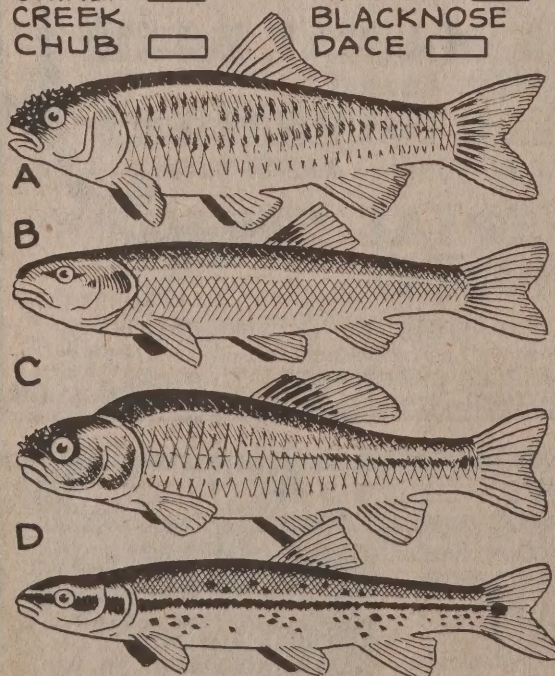
BY FRED GUARDINEER

**(3) THE HELLBENDER**, A GIANT 2 FT. SALAMANDER NOTORIUS FOR STEALING FISHERMEN'S BAIT IS A BOTTOM CRAWLER, NOT A SWIMMER. IT IS USUALLY FOUND IN ... THE RUNNING WATERS OF STREAMS ☐ QUIET WATERS OF PONDS AND LAKES ☐



**(4) THESE MINNOWS** ARE OFTEN USED AS BAIT FOR FRESHWATER FISHING. CAN YOU IDENTIFY THEM?

COMMON SHINER ☐
CREEK CHUB ☐
FLATHEAD MINNOW ☐
BLACKNOSE DACE ☐




**(5) THE WHITE PERCH** IS A

SCUP ☐
SUNFISH ☐
BASS ☐

**(6) WHAT** ARE THE PRIZES FROM THE TACKLE COMPANIES I CAN RECEIVE IF I WIN AN IGFA LINE CLASS WORLD RECORD, A *FISHERMAN* READER ASKS?

1 - SMALL LURES. 2 - FALSE. EELS DESCEND RIVERS AND SWIM HUNDREDS OF MILES IN THE ATLANTIC TO A COMMON SPAWNING AREA AT THE SARGASSO SEA. 3 - IT LIVES IN RUNNING WATERS OF STREAMS AND RIVERS. 4 - (A) COMMON SHINER (B) CREEK CHUB (C) FLATHEAD MINNOW. (D) BLACKNOSE DACE. 5 - BASS. 6 - BERKELEY OFFERS $1000 FOR A WORLD RECORD ON TRILENE - OFFER GOOD THROUGH DEC. 31, 1985. IF YOU USE STREN, DUPONT WILL GIVE YOU A 2,400 YD. SPOOL EVERY YEAR FOR LIFE.

# East End REPORT

*with Mrs. Lorry Mangan*

Inshore and offshore action showed a definite upswing: blues, fluke, flounder, stripers, sea bass, some porgies inshore. Offshore, several makos were caught among thousands of blue sharks. The first giant tuna and blue marlin were weighed at Montauk. Summer is here!

## MONTAUK

The largest mako shark of the weekend was caught on the charter boat **Montauk** with Capt. Mike Albronde, on a charter with Tom Peterson of Connecticut. Sixty degree water was found south of the Point. The fish hit a mackerel baited on an **Edelman's** shark special graphite rod with a 9.0 reel. Capt. Mike reported bluefish solid up to 180 feet of water. Plenty of blue sharks providing lots of action. Fluking looks better everyday at Gin Beach, North Rip and all regular spots.

At least six other mako sharks in 80-150 lb. range were weighed at the **Montauk Marine Basin**. Inshore, flounder are solid at the Point with a good number of sea bass around. The large—762 lb.—blue marlin was weighed at the **Marine Basin**, after being trucked from Hampton Bays in search of a scale large enough to weigh it. More details on this in the South Fork report.

Captain Bob Storc on a mid-week trip on the charter boat **Caprice** returned to **Gone Fishing Marina** with seven striped bass—the largest 51 lbs., caught on plugs and feathers.

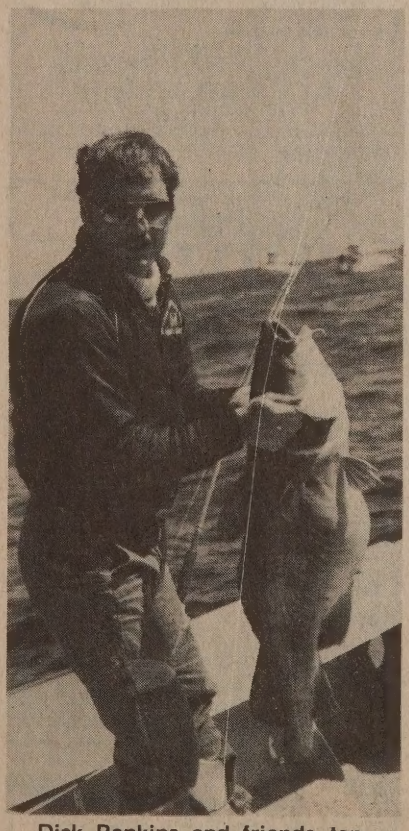
Maureen Sennefelder also reported good fishing on marina based boats. Paul Giangreco with a 60 lb. mako shark; fluke on "Mimi" on a short trip Sunday afternoon at Gin Beach; flounder and blackfish caught at the North bar on Saturday by W. Pulver.

At least 10 mako sharks were weighed at **Captain's Cove Marina** over the weekend, with a 90 lb. and 178 lbs. caught on the "High Hook" with Jerry, Tom, Tony, Gary and Dee found due south of the point in 37 fathoms. A 202 lb. mako along with very large blue sharks (described as September size) were caught on the **Cricket II** on Saturday night. "Nora John" owned by J. Lemmon travelled 50 miles offshore for 2 makos. Inshore, fishing is very good. Al Antinore fished the south side and Shagwong for flounder and fluke. Some anglers are catching 15 to 20 fluke per trip since the weekend. Porgies are showing, usually taking flounder baits. Bluefish are all over Cartwright and at the Point with all you want. Other charter boats based at the Marina are sharking with good results; i.e., **Joy-Sea, Mako Express.**

Captain Joe McBridge of the charter boat **My-Mate** felt that the super shark action over the past week—both in mako and blue shark is an encouraging sign for the upcoming MCA Charity Tournament scheduled for the weekend of July 6th and 7th. Applications are available at **Captain's Cove Marina.**

The **Bluefin I** has enjoyed good action with blue shark, with 8-10 blue shark per trip fought and released. Bluefish trips, usually morning trips, are quite good, with 60 or more blues per trip.

Captain Michael Potts had the Moelders from upstate New York on the **Bluefin IV** on Monday, who caught 60 large bluefish of 10 to 15 lbs., then went bottom fishing for 1/2 barrel full of sea bass, porgies and a few blackfish. Wednesday's trip counted a striped bass among a dozen small blues caught at the Light, with 40 large blues at Cartwright later in the day. On Saturday, the Kinsellas from Boston had fun with three large blue sharks to 200 lbs., which were released after capture. The Perez group from NYC returned with 20 large bluefish caught at Cartwright and an 80 lb. mako which took a bunker bait at the Butterfish Hole in 59.5 degree water.



**Dick Rankins and friends topped off a catch of 18 pollock to 38 lbs. with three cod, including this 35 pounder. They fished aboard the Montauk based charter boat, "Windy."**

On a recent trip on the **Lori-Jay** berthed at the **Star Island Yacht Club**, a group from Allstate Insurance Co. "played" with 16 blue shark. A mako entered the slick, but could not be induced to take the bait. On Saturday, Joe Dunn and his friends from Regis Mechanical in NYC fished with Capt. Jay Rigano about 55 miles offshore, where they found the ever present blue sharks; about 15 were caught and released. Forty bluefish were caught on the way back.

Captain Mike Bentivegna, Jr. reported a spectacular day on the **Pronto** on Saturday with Tony Alessandro and his friends from the Bronx. After having fun with big blue sharks, a very large mako took the bait (squid). The fish, estimated at 400 lbs., made four very spectacular leaps before landing on the wire and breaking off. We can be sure that Capt. Mike will be looking for that fish next time out.

Captain Phil Lewis reported a good day sharking on Saturday with Mr. Shugart of NYC. A good number of blue sharks plus an 80 lb. mako were hooked on the **Adios**. Sunday's shark charter opted for bluefish because of foul weather, resulting in a super catch. Captain Lewis feels that because of weekend activity in sharks and tuna, Montauk is ahead of scheduled in offshore action.

The first giant tuna of the season was taken aboard the charter boat **Dawn**, captained by Greg Beacher. Ivar Mitchell took 28 minutes to bring the tuna to gaff. It weighed 590 lbs. Mr. Mitchell has, so far in recent years, caught 4 giants with Capt. Beacher.

Jim Grub, fishing on his My Toy with his friends Doug McVittie and Max Rampe found so many blue sharks at the Butterfish Hole that they quit fishing after over a dozen and went home.

Captain Ron Grandinetti fished inshore on the **Julie III** over the weekend. On Saturday clam bait was used at outer Shagwong where 68 flounder in the 1-3 lb. range along with porgies, sea bass and blackfish were caught by Steve Waterstone and himself. On Sunday with Tony Lopez, Block Island and Shagwong was the scene of the action: 300 mackerel, 46 flounder, 35 sea bass and a couple of fluke.

Captain Jerry McGrath picked away at Block Island mackerel all weekend on the **Nostalgia II** with Jack Evans and Jeff Picken. Captain McGrath has checked his schedule and discovered that he has very few overnight Block Island trips for weakfish/fluke remaining. Best to reserve now!

Captain Richie Rade reports steady fishing for flounder on the **Marlin IV** with most anglers averaging 10 to 18 flatties a trip. Sea bass, blackfish and the beginning of the fluke run has

# MONTAUK POINT


COX'S LEDGE GIANT
COD
4:30 A.M. DAILY
VIKING FLEET
WE CATCH FISH!
(516) 668-5700
Write to: Viking Fleet
P.O. Box 730, Montauk, N.Y. 11954

GEORGES/NANTUCKET 2 DAY TRIPS
Fri., 6-7, Sails 9 P.M., Ret. Sun. 6-9, 7 P.M.
Fri., 6-21, Sails 9 P.M., Ret. Sun. 6-23, 7 P.M.
Fri., 6-28, Sails 9 P.M., Ret. Sun. 6-30, 7 P.M.

★ WORLD'S LARGEST OPEN BOAT ★
• Full Restaurant
• All Tackle Aboard
CAPT. MIKE BOCK
CAPT. PAUL G. FORSBERG

JUNE: SHARK—SHARK—SHARK
FAST & COMFORTABLE • SAFE DIESEL POWER • FULL ELECT.

Call for Prime 1985 Dates!
PRONTO!
6 Passenger Charter Boat Member M.C.A.
FULL DAYS • HALF DAYS • OVERNIGHTS
B&B GALLO CHARTER SERVICE: INQUIRE ABOUT SPLIT CHARTES AT REDUCED RATES
Tuna • Sharks • Blues • Porgies • Fluke • Bass • Weaks
For Info. & Reserv. Call: Capt. Mike Bentivegna, Jr. – Days (516) 935-1212 • Nites (516) 368-5538

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT
MONTAUK
SHARK!
SCHOOL TUNA • BLUES
BASS • DORMAT FLUKE
PORGIES
CAPT. MIKE
(516) 668-2056

KING WAYNE

MEMBER MBA
MEMBER MCA
Montauk's Largest Sportfishing Charterboat.
U.S. Coast Guard approved to carry up to 49 passengers.
SHARK • TUNA • PORGIES
DAY & NIGHT BLUEFISH
1/2 DAY - FULL DAY
CAPT. WAYNE KING • (516) 668-5843

CHARTER SERVICE

GONE FISHING MARINA
LAUNCH RAMP • BAIT • TACKLE
Authorized Evinrude and Mercury Dealer
•NEW FIBERGLASS RENTAL BOATS & MOTORS•
Full Facilities • All Accommodations
East Lake Dr., MONTAUK (516) 668-3232

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable
CHARTERBOAT
☆ WINDY ☆
6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
Shark • Marlin
Tuna
(516) 668-5741
Capt. J. Passie

RIDE THE MAKO EXPRESS TO SHARK, MARLIN TUNA & SMALL GAME FISHING ADVENTURES WITH CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN
6 PASS. LIMIT
DIA. JIGGING
LIGHT TACKLE
Novices a Specialty!
(516) 668-3477 • (914) 834-8661
DAIWA & MAXIMA FIELD TESTER
Ask about having your trip video taped & professionally edited

★ MONTAUK CHARTER BOAT ★
NEW ENGINE — REPOWERED 1985
Julie III
UP TO 6 PASS. MEMBER M.C.A.
SPRING RUN COD
POLLOCK, BLACKS
SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER
DIA. JIGGING & ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
CAPT. RON GRANDINETTI • (516) FL2-2929 aft. 5

New, Fully Equipped JOY-SEA
★ SHARK SPECIALISTS ★
SPRING COD
6 Man Limit Charterboat
All Electronics • All Tackle Furn.
Capt. Chuck Mallinson
(516) 668-5829

Capt. John DeMaio
montauks inshore
WIZARD
4 MAN LIMIT ONLY
VIVIENNE - (516) 668-5130

**Jack "The Painter" Murray and his "crew" with a nice catch of Gardiner's Island flounder. Photo courtesy of Uihlein's Fishing Station in Montauk.**

made the trips interesting. Beginning Saturday, June 29th, the **Marlin IV** will fish for night bluefish. Sailing time is 7PM.

Pat, speaking for the **Flying Cloud'**, says that the half day trips are very good, with nice flounder holding up in the area. A few porgies, blackfish and sea bass are mixed with the catch. Predictions are for porgies to come in within the next two weeks. Get your gear ready!

Henry **Uihlein** is amazed at the amount of, and quality of, flounder in Lake Montauk. Rental and marina based boats are returning with 30 to 50 flounder per trip, with most fish in the 1 to 1½ lb. range just a short distance from the dock. Outside, flounder are "almost guaranteed" at the Light, under the Radar Tower, buoy 5 and Shagwong. Fluke are coming in; try Gin Beach. Blackfish and sea bass have been caught at the Light as well.

Captain Paul Forsberg reports the **Viking's** fluke trips as excellent (half day trips). On Saturday, Marian Houston of Bay Shore was high hook with five fluke. Average catch has been 80 to 90 fluke for 25 anglers; very few shorts; pool fish on Sunday was 5½ lbs.

The **Starship's** special four day halibut trip resulted in cod so thick that it was hard to get the bait down to the halibut, according to Capt. Forsberg. Largest codfish, 63 lbs., was caught by Ann Harsnick who was working in the galley. The pool was won by regular Dr. Shepard of Manhasset with a 62 lb. cod. Three halibut were hooked but broke off. Captain Forsberg has great hopes for future cod trips since new areas of fishing were discovered, all with cod stacked

# MONTAUK POINT

## KELLYBOAT
MARLIN • TUNA
BLUES • BASS
*Now!*
**SHARK!!**
CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019
"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS" AFTER 7 P.M.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

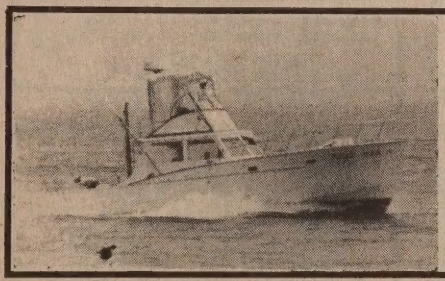
SAILING FROM SALIVAR'S DOCK
## MARLIN IV
SEA BASS • BLACKFISH
FLOUNDER • FLUKE
7 A.M. EVERYDAY
AVAIL. FOR LARGE CHARTERS. DAY OR NIGHT
ALL TICKETS SOLD SAT.6-22 & SAT. 6-29
MONSTER NITE BLUES 7 P.M. - EVERY NITE STARTING SAT.,JUNE 29
CAPT. RICHIE RADE (516) 668-2885 VISA Member M.B.A.

## EBB TIDE
40' Sportfisherman
Six Passenger Limit
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BASS • BLUES
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Montauk Fishing At Its Finest!
516•668•3058

PORGIES • BLACKS
FLOUNDER
May & June Only Specials!
20% Off Spring Discount
WOMEN & CHILDREN 1/2 FARE • GROUP RATES • SENIOR CITIZEN RATES • FREE RODS & BAIT
GARDINER'S ISLAND • WESTWORLD • SHAGWONG
HALF DAY 8A.M. & 1P.M. EVERYDAY
FULL DAY 7A.M. EVERYDAY
CALL FOR INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS
## FLYING CLOUD
Capt. Fred Bird (516) 668-2026
MEMBER M.B.A.
## LITTLE BEAR
Capt. Dusty (516) 668-2225

*"Fish the New Chair, If You Dare"*

## DAWN
NOW BOOKING JULY GIANT TUNA FISHING
CAPT. GREG BEACHER
(516) 668-9056
R.D. #2, Box 16, Benson Drive
Montauk, N.Y. 11954
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER



41' CHARTERBOATS • 6-10 PASS.
## BLUE FIN I & IV
40 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN EVERY TYPE OF MONTAUK SPORT FISHING
BOOK NOW FOR
SHARK!
HOT JUNE FISHING!
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Michael Potts (516) 668-9323
Capt. John Potts (516) 668-5357

Shark • Marlin • Tuna Tournaments
DIESEL SPORTFISHER
## FORTUNA
CAPT. RICH WIGHT
Full Electronics
All Bait & Tackle Furnished
Inshore / Offshore
(516) 757-8975

## NEW-FAST 31' CUSTOM CHARTERBOAT
## ALYSSA ANN

CAPT. BILL RICCA
*FULL ELECTRONICS - CUSTOM TACKLE - SPLIT CHARTERS ARRANGED*
RESERVE NOW
1 - 6 PASSENGER LIMIT
DIAMOND JIGGING OUR SPECIALTY
INSHORE BLUES • BASS • WEAKS FLUKE • COD • PORGIES
OFFSHORE SHARKS • SCHOOL & GIANT TUNA
SPECIAL SUMMER COD TRIPS TO COXES LEDG
FOR INFO AND RATES
516-543-4529 Evenings
516-668-3232 MARINA DAYS
C.G. LIC #180799 MEMBER MONTAUK CAPTAINS' ASSOC. ATLANTIC PROFESSIONAL BOATMEN'S ASSOC.

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
## MISTRESS TOO
SHARKS AND TUNA
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. FRITZ HUBNER
BOX 53, MONTAUK, N.Y. 11954 • (516) 668-2932

FISHERMAN'S PACKAGE DEAL
*Rooms - Breakfast - All Day Fishing!*
*Member M.B.A. & M.C.A.*
## ADIOS
Capt. Phil Lewis (516) 668-5760
LATEST FISHING TECHNIQUES & ELECTRONICS
COD - POLLOCK
BASS - GIANT TUNA
SHARKS
CANYON TRIPS
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
788 Montauk, New York 11954

BASS TUNA
41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman
SHARK BLUES
## MY-MATE
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • BOTTOM
FULL OR HALF DAY
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
(516) 588-1227 • (516) 668-3893
(516) 744-1999
Member M.C.A.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Joe McBride
Capt. Charlie Zboray

## MARY-A
*Fast, New 28' Sportfisherman*
SHARK • TUNA TROLLING
GIANT TUNA
Full Electronics
4 to 6 Pass.
Capt. Jim Flowers
516-668-3565

DIESEL POWERED STRIKER
## TUNA TANGLER
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT BLUEFIN TUNA
FISHING ALL SPECIES • 3 PERSON LIMIT
Fully Equipped - All Electronics
Now Booking 1985 ★ Capt. Paul Stern
(516)868-0507 (516)668-4222 (516)868-1020

## MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.
MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
*NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE*
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★
BOX 53,MONTAUK New York 11954
(516) 668-2117

# MONTAUK POINT


**Hewitt's Ruschmeyer's**
**Restaurant and Inn**

SECOND HOUSE ROAD
516-668-2877
Montauk, Long Island, New York 11954

Rushmeyer's Restaurant and Inn offer great food and drink, banquet and convention facilities. Rooms with private baths, TV, swimming pool: within walking distance to the Atlantic Ocean and Long Island Sound. Horseback riding, boating, fishing, tennis, golf, and so much more .....

owned and operated by the HEWITT FAMILY

Offers every day...a Continental Breakfast — A Full Course Gourmet Dinner...with every day Special Rates...
$29.00 (per person) Double Occupany.

COXES LEDGE GIANT COD & POLLOCK | 31' BERTRAM FULLY EQUIPPED ALL ELECTRONICS SUPER FAST | INSHORE BLUES BASS FLUKE

**GEMINI**
OFFSHORE EXPRESS
TUNA, MARLIN, SHARK OUR SPECIALTY
HALF DAY — FULL DAY
Capt. Steve Chimblo • (516) 668-9340

YOUR FULL SERVICE MARINA
**Star Island Yacht Club**
MONTAUK'S SPORTFISHING HEADQUARTERS
Complete line of bait and tackle for inshore and offshore fishing!
Customer's Bait Freezer • Gas and Diesel Fuel • Mechanics on Duty
Complete Parts Dept. • Transients Welcome • Showers
Laundromats • Groceries • Charters Arranged • Ice
★ Official Diawa Weigh Station ★
We Monitor VHF 16
(516) 668-5052
P.O. Box 2180, Montauk, N.Y. 11954

**MONTAUK CHARTER FISHING AT IT'S FINEST**

| | |
|---|---|
| MY MATE | (516) 588-1227 |
| MIDABET | (212) 840-6444 |
| MISTY | (516) 668-3543 |
| PISCES III | (516) 668-3414 |
| HURRY UP | (516) 668-5034 |
| VENTURE | (516) 668-5405 |
| CHRISTINA II | (516) 668-9247 |
| SURFMASTER II | (516) 725-0178 |
| MARIE III | (516) 668-2237 |
| MAKO EXPRESS | (516) 668-3477 |

**CAPTAIN'S COVE MARINA**
★ FREE CHARTER SERVICE ★
WEST LAKE DRIVE MONTAUK, N.Y.11954 (516) 668-5995

32' TWIN ENGINE SPORTFISHERMAN
**JOLINDA II**
1-6 PASS. • INSHORE & OFFSHORE
ALL BAIT & CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED
★ BEGINNERS & FAMILIES WELCOME ★
CAPT. STEVE CIARAVELLA Member M.C.A. & A.P.B.A. (516) 543-7725

41' High Speed Offshore Sportfisherman
**DEEP SEA CHARTERS**
• 6 Pass. Limit
• Full Electronics
• All Tackle Aboard
Call: (516) 482-8844 After 6P.M.

MONTAUK & HAWAII
SHARK FISHING
**CRICKET II**
WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS
(516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NY 11954

GO FOR THE **GUSTO** Brand New, Fast '85 Grady-White Fisherman!
Specializing in 1-3 Man Charters • Full Electronics
All Custom Tackle Furnished
All Inshore & Offshore Species
SHIMANO FIELD TESTER
★ TUNA SPECIALIST ★
(516) 668-4294 • (516) 239-2477

Fast, Modern, Fully Eqpt. 38' Sportfisherman
**PLUNKETT III**
1-6 Pass. • Custom Tackle • Full Electronics
BASS - BLUEFISH - BOTTOM
WEAKFISH - SHARK
Capt. Bill (516) 324-8048

CAPT. FRED'S CHARTER FISHING ON THE
**MISTY**
Inshore & Offshore-Diesel Powered
4 Man Limit
All Electronics
Member M.C.A
(516) 668-3543
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

25' CHARTERBOAT
**"CAPRICE"**
4 Man Limit • All Tackle Provided
BLUES•PORGIES•SCHOOL TUNA•FLUKE•WEAKS
NIGHTS: STRIPED BASS
CAPT. BOB (516) 668-3232 Days
STORC (516) 671-7690 Evenings

THE *NEW* 33'
**LORI-JAY**
PERSONALIZED CHARTERS FOR SERIOUS FISHERMEN
6 Man Limit • Inshore • Offshore
(516) 668-3248 ★ (914) 698-5562

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL:(516) 725-4200


up.

A reminder: There are only a few reservations left for the tilefish/tuna trip scheduled for Monday, June 24th, 7PM, returning the evening of June 25th. Heavy tackle is the rule on this trip. Bring at least 6/0 reels, spooled up with wire for tilefish. Bring a harness and gimbal belt. Captain Forsberg plans to fish in about 360 feet of water. Call the **Viking** office for more tackle information. The next Georges/Nantucket trip is sold out. However, there are still a few spots left on the last spring trip Friday, June 28th, returning on Sunday, June 30th.

## SOUTH FORK

Fluke catches are picking up at the East End, and at Horton's Point in the Sound, according to Capt. Artie Lach of the **Wilhelric**. An exploratory trip to the Sound last Tuesday, with a few fares onboard, returned with 20 fluke, the largest 7½ lbs., which was caught by Bill Davis of Bellrose, a member of NYPD assigned to Midtown South. Sunday's scheduled Horton's trip was called off because of unstable weather (lightning, wind, rain(. The trip has been rescheduled for this Sunday, June 23rd at 6 am. Reservations are neccessary. Call for a spot.

Porgy fishing showed a sharp improvement over last week, with scup showing up in all usual prime places such as Gardiner's Island. On Saturday, anglers using light tackle and worm bait put as many as 25 big porgies in their buckets. Night

weakfish trips have been discontinued.

Note: Videotapes of the **Wilhelric** fluke trip to Horton's, taken last Tuesday will be featured on "Fishing Forecast" this Friday. (Brookhaven Cable TV Channel 6, 6 pm Friday, repeated Saturday 5 pm) Highlights of the tape include proper filleting techniques for fluke. This program can be seen, via syndication, on any cable system. Call program manager Barry Romanski at Brookhaven Cable TV (516-928-4900) for details.

Chris Salb at **Bayview Marine & Tackle** in **Sag Harbor** heard of lots of 2-3 lb. bluefish caught by Tony Walpack who was trolling umbrella rigs at the Ruins off Gardiner's. Fluke have apparently started here as well. Finally, consistent catches of porgies have been made at Cedar Point by rental craft. No reports of weakfish this past week. Lots of short stripers around.

Thom Speckenback has heard of small bluefish along the Shinnecock Jetties and Heady Creek taking tubes and poppers. Porgy catches are increasing both in the Peconics and Gardiner's with best results so far at Jessups and off Sag Harbor. No one has brought any weaks into **Speck's Bait & Tackle** this week, however bluefish are still roaming around the Peconics. Fluke in the Shinnecock Bay are a little smaller in size, with the keeper ratio decreasing.

Capt. Ken Malone reported a good fishing trip on the open boat **Jenny Rose**, berthed in Shinnecock on Saturday's wreck trip. Most anglers had at least a five gallon bucket full of sea bass and ling, some anglers had two buckets! Reverent Sloan won the pool, the second week in a row, with a 5 pound fish. While the **Jenny Rose** was anchored on the close-in "Bridge Wreck", the water started boiling with a school of tuna, causing a lot of excitement! Capt. Malone reports consistant fluking in the bay, with 3-4 keepers per person. 70 percent of the fluke are keepers.

Joe at **Sherry & Joe Corr's Best Boatworks** reports a slow weekend, however, small bluefish are consistant in the bay. Ron fishing on the marina based boat, "Gos-Hawk", was into bluesharks again, which he tagged and released.

Capt. Don Van DeWater boated 35 bluefish on the charterboat **Dutch Treat** on Saturday with Larry Walch and his group, then finished the day fluking. Capt. Van DeWater heard of a couple of mako sharks one 120 lbs., the other 305 pounds taken on a private boat over the weekend, signaling the start of his shark charters.

The **White Water Express** found a mess of blue sharks on Wednesday. Capt. Bob Young is very encouraged by the early start of the shark season and is booking charters. Call for dates.

Mickey Altenkirch reports small bluefish in the Shinnecock Canal, with larger bluefish solid outside the inlet.


# SAG HARBOR

FLUKE — MONDAY, TUESDAY & WEDNESDAY
LADIES DAY — MON, TUES. & SUN. 1/2 FARE

**Wilhelric II**

7A.M. DAILY
SENIOR CITIZEN RATE WEEKDAYS

PORGIES — THURSDAY, FRIDAY, SATURDAY & SUNDAY
Sailing from Long Wharf Pier, Sag Harbor • (516) 728-2679 • Capt. Artie Lach

# MORICHES BAY

**SEATUCK COVE**
FISHING STATION
Fiberglass Skiffs
MOTORS ★ BAIT TACKLE
*The "FLOUNDER ALLEY"*
of Moriches Bay
Foot of Bay Ave.,
Eastport, L.I.
(just past E. Moriches)
*Reserve to be sure!*
516 325-0367

**CERULLO BROS.**
*FISHING STATION*
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot Of Bay Ave.
East Moriches
MARINER OUTBOARDS
*SALES & SERVICE*

LAUNCH RAMP
Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
**SILLY LILY**
FISHING STATION
FLUKE & FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
Adelaide Ave., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
*(Turn at School)* (516) 878-0247

**FLOUNDER FISHING MACHINES**
Rent the
BIG ONES!!!
16 FT. TRI-HULLS • CENTER CONSOLES
20 FT. PRO-LINES • BIG ENGINES
★ *Cabin Models Available for Cold Days* ★
L&M MARINE
EAST MORICHES
★ *Reservations Please* ★
(516) 878-4777

*You're the Solution to Water Pollution!*

**TADSEN'S** FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
FLAT FISHERMAN'S PARADISE
Marina • Ramp • Tackle • Snack Bar
Smith Street (Off Bay Ave.)
E. MORICHES (516) 878-1120

## MORICHES

43' TWIN DIESEL SPORTSFISHERMAN
**FRANCES ANNE II**
SHARK & TUNA SPECIALISTS
TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES
U.S.C.G. APP. 20 PASS.
SAILING FROM CAPT. LEO'S BAR & GRILL
Capt. Tony (Nino) Rizzo
Capt. Harry Dawkins
(516) 924-9051

## EAST MORICHES

6 PASS. LIMIT • INSHORE & OFFSHORE
**BLUE JAY**
FULL ELECTRONICS-ALL BAIT & TACKLE INCLUDED
ASK ABOUT OUR
★ BLUEFISH SPECIAL ★
Capt. Russ Hagios • (516) 281-1288
After 6 P.M.

# SHINNECOCK


Capt. Ken Malone **"Jenny Rose"** (516) 325-1309
SOUTHEAST CORNER SHINNECOCK CANAL
FLUKE 8 A.M. Mon. Thru Fri.
Wreck Trips Sat., Weather Perm. ★ Porgies & Weaks Sun.

*Fast & New!* **M & M's** 25' TWIN ENGINE CHARTER BOAT!
3-4 MAN LIMIT - REASONABLE RATES
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
All Electronics - All Tackle Aboard
Prime Dates Avail. June, July & August
Capt. Marvin (516) 728-4730

**SHARKS** • BLUES • TUNA
— 28' Bertram —
"WHITE WATER EXPRESS"
Tackle Supplied • Full Electronics
Capt Bob Young
(201) 794-0117 • (516) 728-9315 (Boat)

INSHORE - OFFSHORE CHARTERS
• SHARK • MARLIN
• TUNA • BLUEFISH
**Dutch Treat**
35' SPORT FISHERMAN
SHINNECOCK, N.Y.
Capt. Don Van DeWater (516) 653-9529
6 Person Charter Reasonable Rates

*TIME SPENT FISHING IS TIME WELL SPENT*


## SHINNECOCK INLET


*Now You Can Own A Beautiful 18"x24" Full Color Print of Artist Gary Patterson's Famous Painting*
"HALF-DAY BOAT"
You won't believe the crazy activities going on aboard. If you ever fished on open boats, you'll love this print.
*Looks Fantastic Framed, A Great Gift Too.*
ONLY $9.95 PLUS $1 POSTAGE & HANDLING to:
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE., MERRICK, NY 11566

**BIG BEN**
42' HATTERAS
TUNA • BLUES
SHARK • MARLIN
★ Six Man Charters ★
CAPT. BEN CAMMARATA
Boat (516) 728-5259
Office (516) 271-2440


# CENTER MORICHES


OPEN BOAT
**CAPT. LEO D**
8 A.M. DAILY
FABULOUS MORICHES FLOUNDER
MOONLIGHT SAILS • BEACH PARTIES

1 - 36 PASS. CHARTER BOAT
**CAPT. LEO**
NOW BOOKING
SPRING FLOUNDER

Both boats sailing from Capt. Leo's Bar & Grill, ft. of Union Ave., Center Moriches
CAPT. CHIP (516) 475-0604 • (516) 878-9696

★ FLOUNDER ★
**ALMA FLEET**
OPEN BOATS SAILING 7:30 A.M. DAILY
$3.00 OFF WITH THIS AD
Monday, Tuesday, Thursday & Friday
Expires 6/28/85 • Not good w/any other offer
Ladies Day Wednesday
Flounder & Fluke starts 6/15/85
(516) 878-4055 • (516) 281-3121
2nd GENERATION - 63 YRS. TOTAL EXPERIENCE
CAPT. RON SCHLUETER
Sails From 133 Union Ave., Center Moriches, N.Y.

38' SPORTFISHERMAN
**RUM 'n COKE**
TWIN DIESEL — 6 MAN LIMIT
Shark • Tuna • Marlin
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK (516) 732-7806 aft. 6PM

**THE FISHERMAN...**
*The Difference Between Just Fishing & Catching Fish*


A few flounder and fluke holding up in the bay. Most conversation at **Altenkirch & Son** in **Hampton Bays**, however, is centered around the capture of a 762 lb. blue marlin, the first of the season on Long Island. Capt. Adam Kibel fished the "fingers" where he found 72 degree water temps. With Coleman Crowdher on the rod, the big fish took a "rocket-nose, green and yellow softhead" lure trolled on 80 lb. test dacron line, spooled on a 9.0 Fin-Nor reel. The marlin was gaffted after a 1½ hour battle. The boat, "Tiger Lily" returned to its home port in Hampton Bays for weighing, where it was discovered that the scale was not larege enough, thus necessitating a trip by van to the **Montauk Marine Basin** where a big scale is housed. The 762 lb. blue marlin was then put back into the van, by several strong men, for its ride back home to Hampton Bays.

Rosemary, at **Corr's Marina** in **Hampton Bays** found the fluking a little slower over the weekend, however, a rental skiff returned with quite a lot of bluefish caught near the Ponquoque Bridge, another with blackfish caught at the East Channel. Fluke this past weekend averaged 12 or so nice keepers per boat. Marina based boats, "Horizon" and "Bad Influence" were among the participants in the 11th Annual Moriches Anglers Shark Tournament, held on Saturday and reported lots of blue shark activity.

# South Shore REPORT

*with Fred Golofaro*

Fluke fishing remained a 'picky' proposition for much of the past week with incoming water a critical factor in both Moriches and Great South Bays. Flounder still drawing most of the attention in Moriches. Good numbers of bluefish outside the inlets for trollers and jiggers and plenty of sharks from 150' of water on out. A fair number of makos were taken along with numerous blue sharks out of both inlets on the weekend.

## MORICHES BAY & INLET

From **Silly Lily Fishing Station** in **East Moriches**, Gary Grunseich reported that flounder remain the main attraction with many good catches being made between buoys 31 and 38. On Thursday, Carl Webber

# High Tide Tables

**How to use tide tables:** To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . −0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." −0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

| DAY | SANDY HOOK AM | SANDY HOOK PM | BREAKWATER HARBOR AM | BREAKWATER HARBOR PM | NEW YORK AM | NEW YORK PM | NEW LONDON AM | NEW LONDON PM | WILLETS POINT AM | WILLETS POINT PM | BRIDGEPORT AM | BRIDGEPORT PM | NEWPORT AM | NEWPORT PM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THURS. | 10:00 | 10:05 | 10:45 | 11:05 | 10:45 | 10:40 | 11:35 | 11:35 | 12:35 | 1:20 | 12:55 | 1:30 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 6/20 |
| FRI. | 10:45 | 10:45 | 11:30 | 11:45 | 11:30 | 11:30 | — | 12:20 | 1:20 | 2:00 | 1:35 | 2:10 | 10:45 | 11:00 | 6/21 |
| SAT. | 11:35 | 11:40 | — | 12:15 | — | 12:20 | 12:20 | 1:10 | 2:05 | 2:45 | 2:20 | 2:55 | 11:30 | 11:45 | 6/22 |
| SUN. | — | 12:30 | 12:35 | 1:05 | 12:15 | 1:10 | 1:15 | 2:05 | 2:55 | 3:35 | 3:05 | 3:45 | — | 12:20 | 6/23 |
| MON. | 12:30 | 1:20 | 1:20 | 2:00 | 1:10 | 2:00 | 2:10 | 2:55 | 3:50 | 4:25 | 4:00 | 4:35 | 12:40 | 1:15 | 6/24 |
| TUES. | 1:25 | 2:15 | 2:15 | 2:55 | 2:05 | 2:50 | 2:10 | 3:55 | 4:45 | 5:20 | 4:55 | 5:30 | 1:55 | 2:15 | 6/25 |
| WED. | 2:25 | 3:15 | 3:10 | 3:55 | 3:00 | 3:45 | 3:15 | 4:50 | 5:50 | 6:25 | 5:55 | 6:30 | 2:35 | 3:10 | 6/26 |
| THURS. | 3:25 | 4:15 | 4:10 | 4:55 | 4:00 | 4:45 | 5:15 | 5:50 | 6:55 | 7:25 | 7:00 | 7:25 | 3:35 | 4:10 | 6/27 |

## On Sandy Hook

| | |
|---|---|
| STATEN ISLAND | +0 27 |
| ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS | −0 01 |
| Red Bank, Navesink River | +1 48 |
| Long Branch | −0 34 |
| SHARK RIVER INLET | −0 18 |
| Shark River Basin | +0 27 |
| MANASQUAN INLET | −0 12 |
| Seaside Park | −0 33 |
| Mantoloking bridge | +5 34 |
| TOMS RIVER | +4 37 |
| Waretown | +2 33 |
| BARNEGAT LIGHT | −0 20 |
| Manahawkin Bridge | +2 33 |
| Beach Haven | +1 47 |
| LITTLE EGG INLET | −0 01 |
| Seven Islands | +0 12 |
| Graveling Point | +1 05 |
| Mullica River | +1 55 |
| Grassy Bay | +1 08 |
| ABSECON INLET | +0 14 |
| Atlantic City Pier | −0 26 |
| Great Egg Harbor Inlet | +0 12 |
| GREAT EGG HARBOR | +0 44 |
| CORSON INLET | +0 09 |
| TOWNSENDS INLET | +0 06 |
| HEREFORD INLET | +0 02 |
| Grassy Sound Bridge | +0 45 |
| Cape May Harbor | −0 02 |
| Rehobeth Beach | −0 07 |
| INDIAN RIVER INLET | +0 41 |
| SHINNECOCK INLET | −0 50 |
| Shinnecock Bay | +1 25 |
| East Quogue | +2 45 |
| Shinnecock Canal | +1 18 |
| Indian Reservation | +3 05 |
| MORICHES INLET | −0 56 |
| Smith's Point | +3 28 |
| Hart's Cove | +1 30 |
| Pontunk Point | +3 35 |
| Mastic Beach | +3 28 |
| FIRE ISLAND INLET | −0 38 |
| Democrat Point | −0 38 |
| Coast Guard Station | −0 19 |
| Fire Island Light | +0 47 |
| GREAT SOUTH BAY | |
| Sayville (Brown Creek) | +3 39 |
| Heckscher State Park | +3 20 |
| Bay Shore | +2 23 |
| Babylon | +2 12 |
| Amityville | +2 21 |
| JONES INLET | −0 19 |
| Zachs Bay | +1 25 |
| Seaford Harbor | +2 05 |
| Freeport Creek | +0 34 |
| E. ROCKAWAY INLET | −0 06 |
| Long Beach Bridge | +0 19 |
| ROCKAWAY INLET | 0 00 |
| Beach Channel Bridge | +0 38 |
| J.F.K. Airport | +0 26 |

## On Bridgeport

| | |
|---|---|
| Lloyd Point | +0 08 |
| Cold Spring Harbor | +0 08 |
| Bayville Bridge | +0 13 |
| Eatons Neck Point | +0 03 |
| Northport Bay | +0 03 |
| Norwalk Islands | +0 10 |
| Smithtown Bay | +0 08 |
| Cranes Neck Point | +0 05 |
| Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance | +0 03 |
| New Haven Harbor | +0 08 |
| Mount Sinai Harbor | +0 05 |
| Herod Point | −0 07 |
| Mattituck Inlet | +0 05 |
| Horton Point | −0 20 |
| Truman Beach | −0 42 |
| Falkner Island | −0 13 |
| Sachem Head | −0 10 |
| Branford Harbor | −0 07 |
| New Haven Harbor entrance | −0 08 |
| Milford Harbor | −0 07 |
| Stratford, Housatonic River | +0 27 |
| Shelton, Housatonic River | +1 36 |
| Black Rock Harbor entrance | −0 03 |
| Saugatuck River entrance | −0 01 |
| South Norwalk | +0 10 |
| Greens Ledge | −0 01 |
| Stamford | +0 04 |
| Cos Cob Harbor | +0 06 |
| Greenwich | +0 02 |

## On New London

| | |
|---|---|
| Orient | +0 36 |
| Little Gull Is. (Race) | +0 12 |
| Greenport | +1 04 |
| Southold | +1 43 |
| New Suffolk | +2 26 |
| South Jamesport | +2 32 |
| Shinnecock Canal | +2 33 |
| Noyack Bay | +2 05 |
| Sag Harbor | +0 59 |
| Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay | +0 21 |
| Promised Land, Napeague Bay | −0 14 |
| Montauk Inlet | −0 25 |
| Montauk Point, north side | −1 13 |
| Niantic | +1 20 |
| Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound | −0 33 |
| Noank, Mystic River ent. | −0 23 |
| THAMES RIVER | |
| Smith Cove entrance | −0 01 |
| Norwich | +0 12 |
| CONNECTICUT RIVER | |
| Saybrook Jetty | +1 10 |
| Lyme, highway bridge | +1 24 |
| Essex | +1 38 |
| East Haddam | +2 41 |
| Higganum Creek | +2 54 |

## On Willets Point

| | |
|---|---|
| Little Neck Bay | −0 10 |
| Execution Light | −0 06 |
| Manhasset Bay | −0 01 |
| Hempstead Harbor | −0 11 |
| City Island | −0 03 |
| Rye Beach | −0 28 |
| Port Chester | −0 09 |
| Mamaroneck | −0 08 |
| New Rochelle | −0 24 |
| Davids Island | −0 02 |

## On Breakwater Harbor

| | |
|---|---|
| CAPE MAY POINT | −0 10 |
| Miami Beach | +0 17 |
| East Pt., Maurice River Cove | +0 53 |
| Egg Island Point | +0 33 |
| Cape Henlopen | −0 05 |
| ROOSEVELT INLET | +0 09 |
| Mispillion River entrance | +0 33 |

## On New York

| | |
|---|---|
| Jersey City | +0 07 |
| George Washington Bridge | +0 46 |
| Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge | +0 58 |
| Ossining | +1 53 |
| Peekskill | +2 24 |
| West Point | +3 16 |
| Newburgh | +3 42 |

## On Newport

| | |
|---|---|
| Sakonnet | −1 10 |
| Tiverton (between bridges) | +0 21 |
| Beavertail Point | −0 02 |
| Prudence Is., Sandy Point | +1 10 |
| Bristol | +1 10 |
| Warren | +0 21 |
| Nayatt Point | +0 12 |
| Pawtucket, Seekonk River | +0 21 |
| East Greenwich | +0 16 |
| Wickford | +0 12 |
| Narragansett Pier | −0 08 |
| Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge | −0 07 |
| BLOCK ISLAND | |
| Great Salt Pond | +0 05 |
| Block Island (Old Harbor) | −0 14 |
| Watch Hill Point | +0 44 |

## Sunrise/Sunset

| DAY / DATE: | RISE: | SET: |
|---|---|---|
| THU. 6/20 | 5:24 | 8:39 |
| FRI. 6/21 | 5:24 | 8:39 |
| SAT. 6/22 | 5:24 | 8:39 |
| SUN. 6/23 | 5:25 | 8:40 |
| MON. 6/24 | 5:25 | 8:40 |
| TUE. 6/25 | 5:25 | 8:40 |
| WED. 6/26 | 5:25 | 8:40 |

## Moonrise/Moonset

| DAY / DATE: | RISE: | SET: |
|---|---|---|
| THU. 6/20 | 7:00AM | 10:48PM |
| FRI. 6/21 | 8:07AM | 11:26PM |
| SAT. 6/22 | 9:17AM | 11:58PM |
| SUN. 6/23 | 10:28AM | — |
| MON. 6/24 | 11:39AM | 12:26AM |
| TUE. 6/25 | 12:50PM | 12:50AM |
| WED. 6/26 | 2:03PM | 1:16AM |

## Moon Phases

| NEW | 1st Qtr. | FULL | Last Qtr. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6/18 | 6/25 | 7/2 | 7/10 |

## The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

| | AM Minor | AM Major | PM Minor | PM Major |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thurs. | 7:10 | **12:55** | 7:45 | **1:30** |
| Fri. | 8:10 | **2:00** | 8:45 | **2:30** |
| Sat. | 9:10 | **3:00** | 9:40 | **3:25** |
| Sun. | 10:00 | **3:55** | 10:35 | **4:20** |
| Mon. | 11:00 | **4:55** | 11:30 | **5:15** |
| Tues. | 11:45 | **5:40** | — | **6:05** |
| Wed. | 12:20 | **6:25** | 12:55 | **6:50** |
| Thurs. | 1:20 | **7:05** | 1:15 | **7:30** |

# FISHING STATIONS


Tackle
Ice
Gas
Oil

Fish Shinnecock Bay for Flounder & Fluke • Peconic Bay for Weakfish

16' Skiffs & 16 H.P. • Suzuki Motors

Live & Frozen Bait

Corr's Mariner's Cove Marina & Fishing Station

9 Canoe Place Rd Hampton Bays NY 11946

(516) 728-0286

ED'S FISHING STATION

SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS

SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor

BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.

BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY

ED WARDEL
BILL ANDERSEN

(516) GE1-4193

NEW

MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION

Naugle's Drive - Near Inlet
Petersen's - (516) 298-9726

- 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
- 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
- BAIT, TACKLE & ICE
- PORGIES, FLUKE, BLACKS
- DOCKAGE AVAIL. • DRY-LAND

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION

16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS

NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852

BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
BEER
FLOUNDER

MATTITUCK FISHING STATION

(CHARLIES)

Boat & Motor Rentals
Bait • Tackle • Ice

Naugles Dr., Mattituck • (516) 298-8399

CAPT. EDDIES FISHING STATION

Boats & Motors
Tackle

Live & Frozen Bait

SENIOR CITIZEN'S RATES
MONDAY - FRIDAY

Every 7th Trip FREE!

FOR RESERVATIONS
CALL: SU5-0358

TOWN DOCK,
SEAFORD

Open 7 Days 6—6
Boat Rentals On
Peconic River

Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches

FISHERMAN'S DELI

Largemouth Bass & Pickerel

Fresh & Salt Water
Nita & George Devlin
Ice Cold Beer & Soda

Fishing Tackle & Bait
1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

BAYHEAD BOAT RENTALS

16' Boats • Mariner Motors

MARINER OUTBOARDS

155-15 Bayview Ave., Rosedale, N.Y.

(718) 525-5724

Oceanside Bay Marina Fishing Station

16' SKIFFS & NEW MOTORS

Bait • Tackle • Soda, Beer, Food & Ice
Senior Citizen Discount Wed. & Thurs.
Summer Dockage • Winter Storage • Gas Dock • Marine Supplies • Marine Repairs & Service • Clean Restrooms
565 BOTHNER ST., OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • 516-764-7712

Hudson Point Fishing Station

WORMS • CLAMS • CHUM • LIVE EELS
LARGE SQUID & OFFSHORE BAITS
GAS & DIESEL FUEL
Ft. Hudson Canal, Freeport • Ronnie Bauer
(516) 623-9808

UIHLEIN'S FLOUNDER COD • BLACKS

BOAT RENTALS

16' Skiffs to 24' Center Consoles
Super Montauk & Gardiners Island Flounder
BAIT-TACKLE ★ ON W. LAKE DR., MONTAUK
(516)668-2545 (516)668-3799

POP'S FISHING STATION

★ SPECIAL GARVEYS ★
MOTORS • BAIT • TACKLE
—SALES AND SERVICE—
2855 Ocean Ave., Seaford • (516) 785-2960

PHONE HR 3-2288

CARAFTIS FISHING STATION

BOATS & OUTBOARDS FOR RENT
BAIT • TACKLE • BOAT HARDWARE
232 Barnum Avenue, Port Jefferson, N.Y.

**Carmine Abbatiello, Alice Johnson and J.M. Ryan with a batch of Moriches Bay flatties taken in late May during a trip out of Silly Lily Fishing Station in East Moriches.**

and Sonny Polla worked south of buoy 33 and finished up with 55 nice flatties. Fluke are at buoys 42 and 43 as well as in the Elbow on incoming water. Poor tides this past week did not make for good fluking but the outlook for this week is good. Despite this, Joe Sanders returned to the Station on Saturday with 12 keepers taken between buoys 42 and 43. Sandeel or spearing and squid combos accounting for the better fluke scores now.

A slow weekend according to Larry Dalliare of **L & M Marine Fishing Station** in **East Moriches**. Sunday's combination of rain and Father's Day made for a real quiet day. Prior to the weekend, however, there was some excellent flounder action opposite the Coast Guard Station and south of Haven's Point. There was some fair catches of fluke made at Buoys 42 and 43 with the best action confined to the flood tide. Small bluefish are all over the bay with your best shot at them coming in the early morning hours on small metal lures or popping plugs.

Capt. Harry Dawkins of the **Center Moriches** based charter boat **Frances Anne II** spent two days sharking this past week. On Wednesday, he tagged and released 9 blue sharks while on Saturday he tagged and released all but one of 10 blues taken during the day. His charter, headed by John Jacobsen kept one of the sharks for mounting. The skipper fished 180' of water south of the inlet both days. A bluefish charter on Sunday resulted in nearly 100 choppers in the 6-11 pound range taken five mile south of the Sea Buoy on diamond jigs and umrella rigs.

The 11th Annual Moriches Anglers Shark Tourney went off without a hitch on Saturday. Among the hundreds of sharks caught by the 95 participating boats were a dozen makos and 2 threshers. Also Capt. Steve Stidd aboard the Striker III fought a bluefin tuna estimated at 500-600 pounds for over an hour before breaking the fish off at the boat. The big tuna grabbed a mackerel meant for shark in 180' of water SE of the inlet. Winners of the tourney were Bob Schepsis with a impressive mako of

495 pounds. It was taken aboard the Moriches Anglers Club boat My Three Sons skippered by Capt. Paul Markland. Paul found the fish in 160' of water SE of Moriches and earned the crew over $4400 in prize money. Second place and nearly $2700 in prize money went to Louis Tlockowski for a mako of 428 pounds taken aboard Capt. Thomas Leitch's Great Gun Angler's Club boat Hat Trick. This second place fish was found in 170' of water also SE of the inlet. Third place with a 450 pound mako was Joe Salintro fishing aboard Kevin Murphy's Precious Pat. This was another Moriches Anglers Club entry giving local clubs a sweep of the top three places. Third place was worth $1781. and the fish was taken in 155' of water south of the inlet.

## GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

Paul Graniello of **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue** weighed a 34¾ pound striper for Bruce Froh on Saturday morning. The Great South Bay Angler Club member was intent on only fluke when the cow grabbed a live killie being fished on a light one hand spinning rod. Paul added that Bruce managed a few fluke as well. He also noted that there has been some very good flounder fishing going on at buoys 27-29 while fluke reports ranged from slow to fair. Fluking in Fire Island has been off as well but here and there some decent catches are made. On Tuesday, Joe Macnamera and Greg and Dennis Connolly finished up with 16 keepers to 3 pounds along with a couple of small blues. They worked the mouth of the inlet. George Corwin ran to 150' of water SE of F.I. Inlet on Tuesday. He and his crew caught and released 6 blue sharks but the highlight of the day was an estimated 300 pound mako which was fought and lost after a ½ hour battle which included numerous jumps. Things look good for summer run weaks as one local gillnetter reported making a big haul of 2-6 pound fish in the bay off of Sayville on Friday. This is an early showing for these summer run fish and though some were taken last week it appears some good action may lie ahead. Paul closed by reminding that there are now plenty of blue claw crabs being taken from all the local docks.

Speaking from **J & R Sports Center** in **Oakdale**, Al Colban reported weighing a 14.10 pound weakfish for Richard Hencht on Wednesday. The day before, Harold Reid, Jr. drifted a red jellyworm opposite the old Lighthouse and took a 12 pound tiderunner. Of the fluking, Al labelled it as slow with the only good day reported on Sunday. Best bet is to work the mouth of the inlet and outside to 40' of water. Finding clean water is the key as a diatom bloom (algae) has created poor water condi-


# FISHING STATIONS

Scotty's FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE
PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
516 432-4665

- BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
- COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
- BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK
- OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
- ½ PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
- FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available
- FOOD
- BEER
- ICE
- SODA
- MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS

BABYLON FISHING STATION
16' FIBERGLASS SKIFFS • MOTORS & ROD RENTALS
HRS.(6:30A.M.-4:30P.M.)
CALL FOR RESERVATIONS
GAS • TRUE DIESEL • LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • COFFEE SODA • BEER • ICE • SNACKS CIGARETTES
Dock HRS.(6 A.M.-10 P.M.)
23 POST PLACE BABYLON • (516) 669-9510

SAG HARBOR PORGIES
★ BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS ★
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • ICE • TACKLE • SODA
— Big Concrete Launching Ramp Across St. —
BAYVIEW
Bay St. (Opp. Yacht Club)
MARINE & TACKLE
725-0740

NICK'S FISHING STATION
MERRICK
Bait • Boats & Motors
Hewlett Avenue south to Bayberry, foot of Bayberry Ave.
★ (516) FR-8-9555 ★

STONY BROOK BOAT RENTALS
16' DORIES • MOTORS
• FREE TANKFUL OF GAS •
BAIT — TACKLE
STONY BROOK MARINA
(516)584-7839

FOR THE LATEST FISHING NEWS READ... THE FISHERMAN

LONG BEACH BOAT RENTALS
801 W. Park Ave.
Long Beach, N.Y.
(516) 889-5000
20' Prolines • 16' Skiffs Powered by EVINRUDE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
TACKLE • SODA • SNACKS
GAS • CHARTERS ARRANGED
SR. CITIZEN DAY EVERY TUES. - $18. BOAT & MOTOR


## MASSACHUSETTS


Rent your own boat
Be your own Captain
TRIPP'S BOAT LIVERY
16' Boats
(617) 224-2009
7 Days ★ Open 6AM to 6PM
$30. all day Boat & Motor
Manomet Pt. Manomet Ma 02345

BAIT BOATS
RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

BUDDY TOOMEY'S
PEARL GRAY FISHING STATION
16' FIBERGLASS SKIFFS & MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE • BEER
O/B MOTOR & BOAT REPAIRS
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
FT. OF S. KETCHAM AVE., AMITYVILLE
(516) AM4-0564

# CAPTREE

## ★★ LONG ISLAND'S #1 FISHING PORT ★★

36 OPEN & CHARTER BOATS, INCLUDING TWO 6 PASSENGER SPORTFISHERMAN

DIRECTIONS
Southern State Parkway To Exit 40.
Robert Moses Causeway South 5 Miles
To Captree Boat Basin.

ALL TYPES OF FISHING IN SEASON

FOR CHARTER BOOKINGS AND ALL INFO. PLS. CALL (516)669-6464

**CAPTREE QUEEN II** — **FLUKE 7AM & 2PM**

2 P.M. HALF DAY TRIPS DAILY

FREE BAIT, RODS & TACKLE ON ALL FLUKE TRIPS

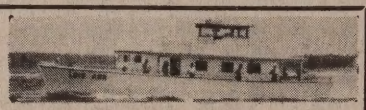
SAILS FROM RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK

7 P.M. NIGHT BLUES 7 P.M.
FRI. & SAT., JUNE 21 & 22
Every night starts Thurs., June 27

Children & Sr. Citizen Rates Daily

Capt. George & Gordon Roman
(516) 669-1081 • (516) 623-0983

**LOIS ANN**
*SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES*
Flounder • Weaks • Macks • Fluke • Blues
Capt Dennis Frederick (516)731-1794



64 Foot Charterboat Boat
Full Electronics • Twin Diesels
BAY & OCEAN • DAY & NIGHT

CAPT. ANDY & MIKE BUGLIONE
**CAP'N ANDY**
51 FOOT CHARTER BOAT
NOW BOOKING FOR '85 SEASON
Fluke • Weaks • Seabass • Blackfish • Blowfish
ALL TYPES OF BAY & OCEAN FISHING
**MOONLIGHT SAILS**
(516) 669-5230 Weekdays
(516) 581-0558 Eves. & Weekends

★ Book Now! ★ 51 FOOT CHARTERBOAT
BAY
OCEAN
*Special Weekday Discounts*
**DIXIE**
MOONLIGHT SAILS AVAILABLE
Up to 44 Passengers, 2 Cabins, Walkaround Deck
All Around Seating, Diesel, Modern Electronics, Quality Mates
CAPT. "ED" LASKE
FLUKE ★ BLUES ★ FLOUNDER ★ BLACKS
(516) 541-4538 • (516) 799-1241

*Call for rates & free brochure*

Now Booking for '85 Charterboat
• NIGHT/DAY
• OCEAN/BAY
**SEA RANGER**
Wreck Fishing • Fluke
Blues • Giant Sea Bass
Capt. John - (516) 586-7094

*Captree's* **ONLY** *Custom Sportfishing Charterboat*

only 40 min. from N.Y.C.
**EAGLE**
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • 1/2 DAY • FULL DAY
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
6 pass. limit
OVERNIGHT CANYON
★ LOCAL TOURNAMENTS ★
Capt. Fred (516) 422-4441
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

Captree's Largest, Finest, Best Equipped & Largest Capacity Charterboat — 112 Passengers
**CAPT. EDDIE B II**
FLOUNDER, BLACKS & SEA BASS
Low Weekday Rates • Moonlight Sails a Specialty
Free Brochure ★ Large Sundeck
Weekly Specials
Capt. Eddie Brincat (516) 957-5452, 957-7114


tions back inside the bay. There was some evidence of the water conditions improving by the close of the weekend.

Carl Miller over at **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in **Bay Shore** reported a real slow week for fluke though he looked over some fair catches on Saturday, including fish to 4½ pounds. Three to five pound blues are a short run outside the inlet with slammers from 80' of water on out. Small flounder are still being taken inside the Sore Thumb Pocket and a few weaks continue to be picked in West Channel and at Ocean Beach on night tides. Quite a few blue sharks along with some nice makos taken offshore this weekend. Canyon action was slow with just a few yellowfins reported by local boats making the run. Carl reminded that he now has in stock a complete line of Lazer offshore lures. For those confined to the docks, a few crabs now being taken in traps.

Capt. Charlie Kennedy of the **Captree** based **Capt. Joseph II** reported a slow pick all week long on fluke but a noted improvement to the fishing on Sunday. On Sunday, Ben Noah of Deer Park bagged 14 keepers in addition to 20 shorts. Most fares managed between 6 and 10 keepers. On Wednesday's trip Don Wilhelm of White Plains nailed down the pool with a 5 pound fluke. Charlie reminded that he will begin night bluefish trips on a 7PM daily schedule on June 27th. Evening weakfish trips have been hit or miss. Wednesday night saw 3 big weaks in the 12-13 pound range come aboard. On Saturday, no weakfish cooperated but 40 small blues were taken.

Capt. Gordon Roman of the **Captree Queen II** said that the slow fluke picture had showed signs of brightening. The gradual upswing culminated in a fine day on Sunday with 5-8 keepers per man and 3 times as many throwbacks taken by fares. Best fishing is found in the inlet on incoming water.

Over at **Captree Bait Station**, Bobby Sprenger reported he weighed a 7.5 pound blackfish for Craig Marshall on Sunday. Craig took the fish aboard the charter boat Fishtail while anchored off the Sore Thumb. On Thursday, C. Hanson worked the shore behind Robert Moses Parking Field 2 and managed to beach a 10 pound 2 ounce blackfish. Bobby added that there are still flounder being taken from the Robert Moses Fishing Piers as well as the Jones Beach Fishing Piers.

Capt. Nick Manzari of the **Speedy VII** called to ask that we remind customers that they will begin sailing two trips daily for blues beginning Friday. Trips will be 7AM and 7PM.

Capt. Andy Buglione of the **Captree** based charter boat **Cap'n Andy** called to tell about the 247 pound mako shark landed by his dad, Nick Buglione, aboard his boat Shotgun Two. The mako was taken in 150' of water south of the inlet. Two blue sharks and a thresher were landed and released as well. Andy reported

plenty of 10 to 12 pound blues from 120 feet of water on out. The skipper noted that fluking was slow during the week but showed some positive signs of improvement on the weekend. He reminded that he still has some choice dates available for the summer.

Marie Stevenson of **Babylon Fishing Station** reported weighing 3 makos over the weekend. On Saturday, Joseph Kasenchak put a 97 pounder aboard the Sea Venture. Also on Saturday, Patrick Baker landed a 117 pounder aboard the Hydro Therapy. On Sunday Dennis Buckley fishing aboard the Predator clicked with a 259 pound mako. Locally, fluke fishing has been slow with a few fair catches made at the inlet and in the State Channel.

Capt. Ralph Green of the open boat **Miss Babylon** reported that after a slow week, fluking has shown signs of rebounding. Working the State Channel on Saturday, the skipper watched Marvin Freeman, Jr. & Sr., bag 18 keepers including a 4 pound pool fish. The diatom bloom appears to have diminished somewhat so everyone is expecting better water conditions to result in better fluking..

Over at **Augie's Bait and Tackle** in **Babylon**, Tom Healy reported generally slow fluking with the best bet remaining at the mouth or just outside the inlet. Saturday saw plenty of 2-3 pound blues taken on 007 jigs between the old Lighthouse and the R.M. Bridge (inside the bay). Tom weighed a 12 pound weakfish for Steve D'Ambrosio on the weekend. Steve was fluke fishing aboard the private boat 'Joseph II' when his first weak ever grabbed a sandeel/squid combo. The Babylon Tuna Club fluke contest was settled—barely—on the weekend. First place winner was Phil Buckner with a 1.15 pound fluke. Second place went to Jerry Puccio. Offshore, Tom

Nine-year-old Ralph Green with a nice batch of Great South Bay flatties, taken this spring aboard the open boat, Miss Babylon.


# CAPTREE

Formerly the "LADY ANN"

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*

**TARYN-ANN**

★ Now Booking for '85 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises

FOR INFO & FREE BROCHURE, CALL
Days: (516) 766-007 ★ (718) 740-1486
Eves. please call: (516) 587-7835 Capt. Ken Birkmire

FOR CHARTER
DAY/AFTERNOON - NIGHT

**YANKEE III**

68' CHARTERBOAT
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLACKS • BLUES
COD — WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING
(516) 221-3300 (Days) (516) 798-4551 (Eves. & Wknds.)

**MISS CAPTREE**

"The Family Boat Dedicated To Both Beginner & Expert"

8 A.M. FULL DAY FLUKE
FREE BAIT, TACKLE, RODS

6 P.M. JIGGING BLUES & WEAKS
"WORKING MAN'S SPECIAL EVENING TRIP
NIGHTLY CAPT.KEN HIGGINS

Childrens & Senior Citizen's Rates Everyday • Sails From Left Side Of Dock Near Concession
CAPT.CARL (516) 226-3042

**FISHTALE** *Newest Charter Boat At Captree*
*Now Booking '85 Season•Call For Free Brochure*

- FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE 65' TWIN DIESEL CHARTERBOAT
- LARGE, HEATED CABIN • GALLEY • 77 PASSENGER CAPACITY
- LATEST IN MODERN ELECTRONICS, INCLUDING LORAN, RADAR, FISH RECORDERS AND COLOR SCOPE FISHFINDERS • BAY OR OCEAN FISHING • DAY OR NIGHT FISHING
- AFTERNOON & MOONLIGHT SAILS — CHILDREN'S TRIPS

CAPT. T. SCOTT (516) 669-5343 EVES. (516) 226-8882 DAYS

**CAPT. LEITCH IV** 8 A.M. DAILY

FLUKE ★ FREE BAIT ★ RODS
— SENIOR CITIZENS & CHILDRENS RATES DAILY —
RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK NEAR BAIT STATION
BRING THE FAMILY
(516) 661-0217

78' OF FISHING COMFORT
**CAPT. JOSEPH II**

BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT
FLUKE 7 A.M. DAILY
Weakfish 5 P.M. Daily
FREE WORMS, CLAMS, MUSSELS, RODS & TACKLE ON FLD'R TRIPS
HEATED CABIN • SNACK BAR
SR. CIT. & CHILD. RATES
RESERV. ACCEPTED
Beginners & Families Welcome "Service is our middle name"
*Official Juettner Field Tester*
Located Center of Dock, Front of Concession Stand
CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
Over 20 Years Experience Fishing Great South Bay
(516) 544-0723

**Capt. Scotty 3**

BLUEFISH !
7 A.M. & 7 P.M. Everyday
★ Harbor Festival Participating Boat ★

FOLLOW THE FISHERMEN!
3 GENERATIONS • 46 YRS. EXPERIENCE
Big and Beamy for Your Fishing Comfort
Sen. Cit. Rates • Galley • Full Electronics
(516) M09-0627 (516) M09-2256
RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK

# CAPTREE

CHARTER BOAT **SEABIRD** CAPT. JOE EVANS (516)589-8365 (516)567-7881

SPECIAL Offshore Wreck Trips - June July & August

— BOOK NOW FOR CHOICE '85 DATES —
FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON
MOONLIGHT SAILS • EXPERT, COURTEOUS MATES
INSHORE ★ OFFSHORE ★ DAY ★ NITE

FAMILY GROUPS WELCOMED FREE BAIT & ICE

Leaves From Right Side Of Dock

**FLUKE** 2 TRIPS DAILY 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.

**CAPT. WHITTAKER**
EVES. (516) 587-7087
*Senior Citzen's Discount • Free Tackle, Bait & Rods*

**SPEEDY VII**

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

BLUES 7A.M. & 7 P.M. DAILY
Starts Friday, June 21 at 7 P.M.
Capt. Nick Manzari • (516) 587-4054

50' CHARTERBOAT • UP TO 49 PASSENGERS
WIDE 16½ BEAM
**BLUE ALBATROSS II**
FLOUNDER•MACKS•WEAKS
FLUKE•BLUES•BLACKS
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates
Moonlight Sails
Bay or Ocean
Day or Night

Capt.Roy Mazziotta
(516) 422-1410

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
CALL ABOUT OUR WEEKDAY HAPPY TIME
**SHEARWATER II**
ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES DAY OR NIGHT TRIPS
36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE
CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

**JIB FLEET**

**JIB VII** FLUKE 7 A.M. ★ FULL DAY WEAKS 6 P.M. DAILY

**JIB VI** FLUKE TWO TRIPS EVERY DAY 8A.M. & 1 P.M.

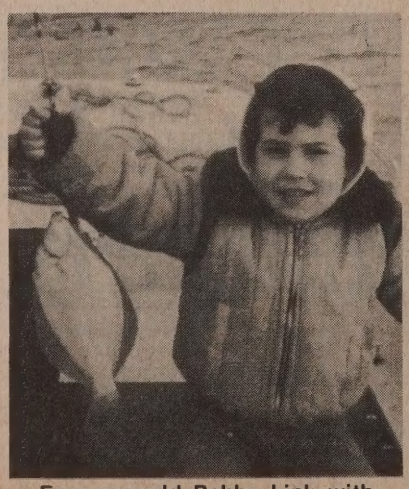
ALL BAIT & TACKLE FREE ON FLUKE TRIPS
(516) 587-0920

CHARTERBOAT • FULLY EQUIPPED
Up to 37 Pass. BAY OR OCEAN
**PRIME TIME**
Latest Fish Finding Electronics
Free Fishing Tackle, Bait & Ice
BOOK NOW FOR 1985 TRIPS
Capt. Joe Dilberto
(516) 567-3286

**CAPT. DAN**
★ FLUKE ★
7 A.M. & 4 P.M. TRIPS DAILY
Center of Dock - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
Capt. Dan Juettner ★ (516) 758-6328

**CAPT. RICHIE**
FLUKE FULL DAY
7 A.M. Everyday
Also 3P.M. to 7 PM Weekends
★ FREE BAIT & TACKLE ★
Senior Citizen & Child Rates
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK• (516)581-0262

BAY OR OCEAN — FULL OR HALF DAY
**AFTER GLOW**
32'Sportsfisherman•6 Pass. Limit
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
ALL BAIT, TACKLE, ICE FURNISHED, FULL ELEC.
Capt."Bud"Miller (516) 587-3607
Capt.Joe Dallao (516) 587-7270

**Four-year-old Bobby Link with his first flounder, caught on a mussel bait in Moriches Bay's Hart Cove. Subscriber photo.**

knew of quite a few blue sharks as well as a couple of makos taken on 130-135 degree headings to 150' of water.

From Mike Andreani of **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle** came word of a couple of bass and weakfish livelined with bunker in the inlet over the weekend. Bill Piazza culled a pair of 10 pound weaks and a 12½ pound striper from the inlet's swirling currents on Saturday morning. He returned on Sunday to take an 11.3 pound weak and a 32½ pound striper. Still some weaks being taken but nearly all the action is confined to the dark hours. Fluking left a lot to be desired this week with the key to the fishing being able to find clean water. On Saturday, Tom Boniberger stopped to show a 148 pound mako he took from atop the Virginia Wreck. Finally, Mike reported lots of crabs being taken at the Lindenhurst Town Dock both in traps and on baited lines. He has been hard put to keep crab nets in stock.

Not far down the road, Ralph Angelillo of **Z Crab Bait and Tackle** in **Copiague** reported a 360 pound thresher taken by Ralph Lennon and Ed Hagermeyer aboard the 'Sailfish'. The pair also released a couple of blue sharks up to nearly 200 pounds fishing in 150' of water SE of the Inlet. Al Speehr was intent only on weakfish while drifting a red Jellyworm along South Beach Saturday morning. Instead, a 19.6 pound striper found the jellyworm to its liking. Fluke fishing leaves a lot to be desired but there is still some decent flounder action going on in the vicinity of the Amityville Cut. Crabbing at local docks and in the canals has been good, particularly for so early in the season.

Very slow fluking this week according to Bob Vitale of **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in **Amity Harbor**. A couple of fair catches made just outside the inlet and also in the East-West Channel opposite Copiague. Biggest fluke Bob saw during the week was a 3½ pounder taken on Wednesday near the Coast Guard Station by Nick Decico of Lindenhurst. On Saturday Don Lander stopped to show some nice blackfish caught while casting from the Sore Thumb. Same day, Ed Unkel put a mess of blues to 12 pounds into the fish box of his 'Tin Man'. He also released a blue shark. Fishing was done in 170' of water SE of Fl Inlet.

Speaking from **Edelman's** in **Farmingdale**, Frank Pristera reported some good fluke action at the inlet on Sunday. He also told of plenty of blues jigged and trolled SE of the Inlet with big blues from the NA Buoy on out. Also, blues to 14 pounds reported atop the Yankee Wreck by shark fishermen on Saturday. Ron Lopez chose the Virginia for his sharking. It proved to be a wise choice as a 252 pound mako was put aboard his 'Bullship'. Frank also reported that radio chatter indicated that several makos were taken in the vicinity of the Texas Tower.

# West End REPORT
## with Stu Miller

With another week of winds and rain and warming weather, fishing continues to build with some off days thrown in due to unfavorable conditions some days. However, more shark reports are being heard, bluefishing is extremely productive by all methods utilized, the flounder remain to be caught and the fluke are giving people runs for their money. Bccs in selected spots.

## WEST END BAYS/ JONE'S INLET

The flounder fishing remains good reported **Pops Fishing Station** with senior citizen Ed Mamzhur taking 30 flounder and a couple of fluke in the wind and rain this week. John said the fluking improved by the end of the week. The flounder are still in the shallows and at the drains and are taken with heavy chumming. These are large fish averaging 1½ lbs. with best catches at Squaw Iland, Goose Drain, the piers between the 2nd and 3rd Wantagh and the Jones Beach piers. Best fluking has been between 4 Corners and the 2nd bridge on the east side and between the 1st and 2nd bridge on the west side.

Aboard the open boat **Chinco III** th this week sailing from Seaford fluking started slow this week but picked up towards the end of the week with new fish moving into the area. Catches ranged into the teens Sunday said the skipper with 70 percent keeper ratio. These fish were in the 16 to 20 inch range and the pools have been taken by 4 lbers., all locally caught. The larger fluke have been from the Massapequa area taken when the drifting conditions were most favorable.

Over in Seaford, we hear from **Wanser's Tackle** of continued good flounder catches in the holes off the Short Beach CG station and the Jones Beach piers. Fluking was fair this week with a good number of keepers taken however, mainly in the area of Jones Inlet and the third Wantagh bridge. Small blues being trolled and taken on jigs with tails. The fluke have been taken best on squid and killie.

We hear from Mike at **Causeway Bait and Tackle** in Wantagh that is downturn on the fluke through this weekend but the best of it was between buoys 1 and 2 in the inlet on the beginning of the flood. Very good

# BABYLON


SAILING DAILY FROM BABYLON VILLAGE DOCK, FOOT OF FIRE ISLAND AVENUE

**MISS BABYLON**

Capt.Ralph (Days)-(516)226-2387
Capt.Bob (Nights)-(516)842-2730

FLUKE 7:00 A.M. DAILY

FREE BAIT
FREE TACKLE
HEATED CABIN

# LINDENHURST


OFFSHORE SPORTFISHING

**THOR**

FLUKE • BLUES • SHARK • MARLIN
All Tackle Furnished
Fast, Twin Engine Sportfisherman
CAPT. JOE BYRNE (516)957-5096

**Tork I**

OFFSHORE
INSHORE
Capt. Ed

FULLY EQUIPPED 31' BERTRAM
CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED
(516) 587-1993
Babylon Village Dock
Member B.C.A.

**FISHFINDER**

ALL DAY CHARTERS • LOW RATES
BLUEFISH $225. • FLUKE $175.
24' TOPAZ DIESEL • ALL ELECTRONICS
FOR INFO. & RESERV. CALL
CAPT. LENNY (516) 884-8586

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT

**SCAMP V**

Reserve Now For
SHARK — BLUES
Capt. Fred Kieser
516•567•1208
Member B.C.A.

HAVE SOMETHING TO SELL?
LET OUR CLASSIFIEDS DO IT FOR YOU!


# SEAFORD

*Big, Comfortable 65 Footer!*
A spacious, clean boat. Located minutes from Seaford hot spots.
Sails from Ahler's Dock
3720 Ocean Avenue, Seafood

**CHINCO III**

FLUKE | FREE BAIT RODS & TACKLE

SAT. & SUN. - ONE FULL 5 HR. TRIP
SAILS 7:30 AM RETURNS 12:30 PM • $11
Tues., Wed., Thurs. & Fri.-Full Day Fishing
8 AM Daily - $17.; Seniors & Kids $14.
★ SPECIAL GROUP RATES ★
CHARTERS AVAILABLE • FREE BAIT
CAPT. BRIAN (516) 731-2108

**FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART**

Shows 85 salt & fresh water species native to our east coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock. 24"x36". Suitable for framing.
Send check or money order for $9.95 + $1.00 for postage and handling to:
P. Miller, 150 Babylon, Tpke., Merrick, NY 11566

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES

**'3 SEA-SONS'**

NOW BOOKING FOR '85!
4 Pass. Limit • Beginners Welcome
All Tackle Supplied • Daiwa Field Testers
Capt. Sig & Frank Signorelli (516) 798-9209 After 6 P.M.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

**RETAILERS—**

***Let The Fisherman Work For You!***

Increase traffic flow in your store or shop with retail sales of **The Fisherman.** Looked for by recreation minded people everywhere. We offer full credit on unsold copies.

*For further information call:* **(516) 725-4200**

# BAIT & TACKLE


BIGGER & BETTER FOR '85

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE

OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS

COMPLETE LINE OF SABRE RODS

REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY!
*Prompt, Expert Service*

BART MILLER LURES

Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS . . .
Spinning, Conventional, International
★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
*Canyon-Offshore Specialists!*
- LEE MARINE PRODUCTS-Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
- MURRAY BROS FIGHTING CHAIRS
- RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
- SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
- SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
- ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE
- GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER

*—We Discount! See Us First!—*
**450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.**
**Near Babylon Municipal Dock**
**(516) MO-9-9837**

Reconditioning & Sales
New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges
HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
39 NEW YORK AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS (516) 427-8774

Capt. Al's COMPLETE ANGLER
- ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
- CUSTOM RIGS & TACKLE
- CUSTOM RODS
- ROD & REEL REPAIR ON PREMISES
- FRESHWATER LURES
- ALL FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE

Charters Arranged
Open 7 Days - 5A.M. Sat. & Sun., 6A.M. Mon. - Fri.
Rt. 25 A & Harrison Ave.
MILLER PLACE (516) 744-9779

NEW LOCATION
1 BLOCK EAST OF MEADOWBROOK PARKWAY
GARAN'S TACKLE
1708A SUNRISE HWY., MERRICK (516) 378-9251
RODS • REELS • BAIT • TACKLE
Daiwa L.I.'s Largest Daiwa & Penn Parts & Service Center
PENN REELS

BOB'S BAIT & TACKLE
*"Where Fisherman Meet"*
HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES
All Shark Fishing Bait & Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait • Tackle
Rod & Reel Repairs • Official Weigh Sta.
4 WILSON AVE., AMITY HARBOR
*Just off Merrick Rd., across from Flower Time*
(516) 842-9834

GEMINI ARMS, LTD
ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP ★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (212) 894-6122

J & J SPORTS PATCHOGUE FISHING CENTER
- EXPERT ROD & REEL REPAIRS
- LIVE KILLIES/EELS
- CUSTOM TACKLE
- AMMO-HUNTING SUPPLIES
- ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT

265 W. Main Street,
Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 654-2311

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
FULL LINE OF
SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

(516) 599-9724
SKIPPY's BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
10 Front St. (Off Main St.), E. Rockaway, N.Y.
Live Killies • Blood & Sandworms • Mussels
Skimmers *(Fresh & Dyed)* • Bunker • Bass Eels
Fiddler & Green Crabs • Squid • Spearing *(Fluke & Snapper)* • Bunker Chum • Flounder Chum
Sand Eels • All kinds of Hooks • Penn & Daiwa Reels • Mono Line • Eel Skins
*Open Early, Closed Late • Tackle & Custom Rods*

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms Ammunition
• Sports Eqpt.
-F F L #11-3737-
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

PORT OF EGYPT
COMPLETE LINE OF SALTWATER TACKLE
BAIT & TACKLE
ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Main Road, Southold ★ (516) 765-3918

SPORTSMAN'S CENTER
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Fishing Tackle - Fresh & Salt Water
Hunting & Fishing Licenses • Guns & Ammo
2844 Rt.112
Medford, N.Y. (516)732-9886

MORTY
THE KNIFE MAN
— HAS MOVED TO —
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) W. BABYLON
(516) 491-5764


fluking was had at the Tin Can, off Riis Park and on the red side of Ambrose with sea bass to 3 lbs. mixed in. Flounder fishing has been fair in the deeper water around the bridges and off Short Beach CG station. These are mixed sizes and small porgies are mixed in. Bluefish being trolled in 20 to 60 feet of water west of Jones Inlet on umbrellas with red tubes. Mako and blue shark southwest of the HA to the Virginia. Mako shark to 475 lbs. were caught this week with blue sharks staying under the 100 lbs. mark.

From **Garon's Tackle** in Merrick Gary tells of continued good fluking in Jones Inlet. Lots of flounder around the Meadowbrook Bridge and the holes off the CG Station. A few weakfish and bay blues at the Jones Inlet jetty. Large blues at Cholera and 3 Sisters. Gary weighed in a 4 lb. 3 oz. largemouth bass for Dave Romeo of East Meadow caught in Forge Pond in Riverhead.

Out of Freeport, the **Capt. Lou Fleet** reported an upswing in the fluking towards the end of the week, with high hook in the teens and pools in the 4½ lb. range. The PM flounder trips on the **CL III** have been very good said Mike. On Wednesday Young Kim had 46, John Csjako of Queens had 37 and Arnie Peters of Jamaica 38. Thursday saw Dr. Stan Wernek and son with 74, Pat Perillo with 49 and on Friday Joe Dimalte of Franklin Square with 53.

A call from the charter boat **Corsair** told of Saturday's trip for the brokerage firm of Goldman Sachs Co., NYC, taking fluke in the ocean off Riis Park on squid and sand eels with an excellent catch for the day. There were lots of throwbacks along with the catch that ranged up to fish of 3 lbs. The skipper said they had to work for them.

We hear from the **Starstream II** that the bluefishing has ranged from good to excellent on fish running 4 to 15 lbs. with action less than an hour from the dock. The night trips have been

consistent for big blues to 15 lbs. with days steady on smaller fish. It's jigs days and bait and chum at nights.

We hear from the charter boat **Captain Joe** of Saturday's trip for Rich Riley and co. from Upstate New York on a local fluke trip. The pool was bagged by Jim Toome with a 6 lber. On Sunday Curtis Iocco and cadets from West Point had decent fluking i in the rain in Reynolds and Jones Inlet.

We had IBM out Friday said Capt. Gary Neglia of the **Capt. Gary II** and the group had good fluking in Reynolds with the pool going to Russ Miller with a 3 lber. and Al Benson high hook with 15 keepers. On Saturday Young Kim and pals fluked with Young taking a 3¼ lb. pool winner and also high hook honors with 11 keepers. Saturday night the boat ran open having spotty bluefishing but nonetheless Russ Stringham took the pool with an 11 lb. blue. Sunday saw the Sinker Bouncers Fishing Club have fair fluking with Bob Fergrim bagging the pool wiht a 3½ lber while high hook honors went to Lou Schemik with 8 keepers.

A call from the charter boat **Lady J III** told of fair to good fluking all week long on sand eels and spearing with keeper ratios varying from day to day. Monday's trip was for Paul Meringoff of Westbury whose group jigged blues two miles south of Jones in the 2 to 4 lb. range. On Tuesday Rushmore School of Carl Place fluked in Jones for a fair catch while Wednesday had Dwelling Managers of NYC stabbing at fluke in the ocean off Riis and Tin Can. Friday's trip was for Rich Leahy and group from Bayside and fluked Debs and Reynolds. Saturday's trip was for Forest Park Inn of Woodhaven, fluking off Riis Park. On Sunday, Tap A Keg Fishing Club, Richmond Hill, fluked locally and in Jones.

A call from the **Bluefin Fleet** told of excellent fluking in the western part of Reynolds and along the western beaches on spearing, sand eels and strips. Andy Prescia of Elmont was high hook and pool winner with a 3 lb. fluke. His high hook number was 20 keepers on the nose. Rich Halupa caught in the teens. On Friday, Bob Strauss had a solid catch of fluke to 2½ lbs. with a total of 14 keepers.

On the charter boat **Nan-Sea** blues 2 to 14½ lbs. but averaging 8 to 12 lbs. were taken on light tackle and chum at Cholera by group from Nunzio's Deli in Innwood. Dan said they left them biting.

Marvelous Marvin at **Sea Isle** called to say that on Saturday he weighed in an 8½ lb. fluke for Mary DeVescovi, Bayside on the private boat Lovey. This was in Jones Inlet on a squid strip, outgoing water.

Word from the **Freeport Boatmen's Association** was of good fluking in the inlet aboard the **Super Spray II** this week and also for the Association charter boats. Bigger fluke were taken along Riis Park and Playland on umbrellas and diamonds. Rule of

# BAIT & TACKLE


**SPECK'S**
BAIT & TACKLE
Bloodworms • Sandworms
Mussels • Night Crawlers
Clam & Bunker Chum • Frozen
Baits • Fresh Skimmers
HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
SHOTGUN SHELLS BY THE CASE
CUSTOM RODS
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
FRESH WATER LURES
Open 5A.M. Daily • 4A.M. Sat. • Fri. until 9P.M.
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

**JACK'S**
BAIT & TACKLE
★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT
1st TRAFFIC LITE
(212) 885-2042
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M.-8 P.M.-7 DAYS

**STELLA MARIS TACKLE**
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Wholesale • Retail
GAS & OIL
—Snack Bar—
★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★
2702 Emmons Ave. ★ 718-646-9754

**CROSSBAY**
BAIT & TACKLE
AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS
& REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
•Live & Frozen Bait
•Expert Custom Rod Building
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
(718) 835-1018
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH
*"Everything For The Fisherman"*

OPEN 5 AM
7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223
**Causeway**
BAIT & TACKLE
ALL BAITS
FRESH & FROZEN
Surf Tackle & Equipment our Specialty!
Custom Rods • Penn Reels • Penn Svc. & Repairs
A Full Line of Saltwater Tackle • Expanded
F/Water Sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel
Atom • Super Strike • Creek Chub • Hopkins
Kastmaster • Etc. • Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in Sta. • Located ½ block
W.of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd. Wantagh

BALDWIN—ON MILBURN CREEK
**THOMPSON'S DELI**
SANDWICHES—HOT DISHES
SODA•BEER•ICE (BLOCK OR CUBE)
BOX LUNCHES (CALL AHEAD)
★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
TACKLE • O/B OIL • MARINE SUPPLIES
CORNER EASTERN BLVD. & CORNWELL AVE.
BALDWIN HARBOR • (516) 868-1224
4 BLOCKS SOUTH OF MILBURN CREEK RAMP

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
**JOHN'S** GUN & TACKLE
★ *New Location! Our 60th Year!* ★
LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
• ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS •
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs
*ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP*
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
*—Full Line of Rod Building Components*
10 Maple Ave.,
New Rochelle (914) 632-0645

BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle
**WARREN'S** TACKLE CENTER
Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue,
L.I., N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

**ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP**
30 BROADWAY ROCKY POINT, NY 11778
BAIT • TACKLE • CONTESTS
EXPERT ROD & REEL REPAIRS ON PREMISES
*Custom Rods Our Specialty!*
GIBBS PLUGS - RED BALL WADERS - MARINE ELECT.
PENN REELS - ROD BLDG.,COMPONENTS
CUSTOM TACKLE & RIGS - LIVE EELS
HARD TO GET ITEMS ORDERED - INFO & CHARTER SVC.
5 AM WKNDS • 6 AM DAILY • OPEN 7 DAYS
(516) 744-8330

**Z CRAB** BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE
— Used Guns Bought & Sold—
Copiague • (516) 789-3256
On Merrick Road, opposite Carvel

AT THE DOCK • 50 MAIN ST., NORTHPORT • OPEN 7 DAYS
**BOWMAN'S** SPORTING GOODS
WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH
THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT.
FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE
ESTAB 1946 (516) 261-6611 VISA•MASTERCARD AMER. EXP.

**GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP**
Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

# BAYSHORE

*"The Family Boat for the Serious Bay Fisherman!"*

Welcome Aboard!

70 FOOT OPEN BOAT
**CASEY LEE**

★ FREE ★
LIVE KILLIES, SPEARING & SQUID. CUSTOM RODS, TACKLE & PARKING

FLUKE 7:30 A.M. TO 3 P.M. DAILY AND 4 P.M. TO 8 P.M. SAT. & SUN.
Capt. Neil Delanoy ★ (516) 669-3937 ★ 661-1867 ★ Sailing from Maple Avenue


# POINT LOOKOUT


FREE BAIT, RODS & TACKLE

## 'MISS POINT LOOKOUT'

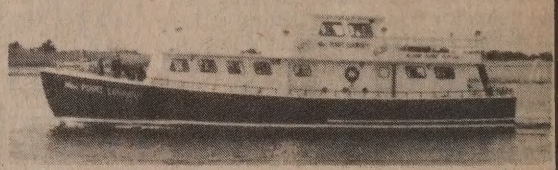
FLUKE • 2 TRIPS DAILY • 7:30AM-NOON & 1PM-5:30PM

NIGHT BLUEFISH — CHUMMING THE BIG ONES!
STARTING FRIDAY, JUNE 21

*A quality boat with a courteous and efficient crew, dedicated to giving you the best possible fishing - whether you are a beginner or an expert.*

CAPT. RON MURRAY - (516) 661-8612 • CAPT. WALTER SPECHT - (516) 546-5568

CRUISE BOAT "MISS POINT VIEW"
MANY DATES AVAIL. • ALL OCCASIONS



CLOSEST BOAT TO FLUKE & BLUE GROUNDS

## CAPT. AL

★40 YRS. OF EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM★
CAPT. AL LINDROTH
(516) 798-7905 ★ (516) MA3-2248
"CLOSEST PORT TO THE FISHING GROUNDS"

*"Nothing's as strong & safe as steel"*

SAILING FROM PT. LOOKOUT MARINA
Exit M10. Meadowbrook Pkwy.. 1 Exit past Freeport

**BLUEFISH**
6:30 A.M. & 7 P.M. DAILY
Group and Senior Citizen Rates

## MARIE III

CAPT. DENNIS • (516) 481-2841

POINT LOOKOUT'S FINEST, MOST MODERN, COMFORTABLE CHARTER BOAT.
FLOUNDER • JUMBO FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES • BLACKS • MOONLIGHT CRUISES
FREE TACKLE, BAIT, ICE, JIGS • 1-34 PASS. CAPACITY • EXTRA LOW WEEKDAY RATES

*The Original Half Day Boat*

SAILING 7 DAYS A WEEK
Starting June 24!

CHARTERS AVAILABLE JUNE THRU SEPTEMBER

Capt. Bill Lindroth's
## Captain Bill

Now Sailing from Pt. Lookout Marina
(516) 546-8413 • (516) MA3-2248

FLOUNDER
TWO 1/2 DAY TRIPS EVERY SAT. & SUN.
7:30 A.M. - 12 Noon
1 P.M. - 5:30 P.M.
Moonlight Sails
Instruction for Beginners
Group Rates
Free Bait


# ATLANTIC BEACH


CAST • TROLL **KIM** BAIT • CHUM
FAST 22' MINI-SPORTFISHERMAN
ALL ELECT. • FIGHTING CHAIR • WEATH.PROTECTED • ENCL.HEAD
BASS•BLUES•WEAKS•MACKS•FLUKE•FLOUNDER
★ AFFORDABLE GIANT TUNA TRIPS SEPT. & OCT. ★
38 YEARS OF SUCCESSFUL FISHING IN L.I. & N.J. WATERS
CAPT. RON LEPPER (516) 239-9112, after 7pm. 239-9113


thumb seems to be the further out you go the bigger the blues get. Big flounder in Long Creek and the backwaters including the upper end of Swift and also Merrick Bay on worms. Big fluke in Goose Creek and lots of shark being taken offshore.

Moving over to Pt. Lookout aboard the charter boat **Marie III** on Tuesday, U.S. Customs fished off Breezy Point and Riis Park having excellent fluking with fares taking anywhere from a half to a 5 gal. bucket full per man. The ebb worked best on spearing, sand eels and fluke belly. Thursday's trip saw fares trolling blues from the inlet to the R2 buoy with fish 2 to 4 lbs. On Saturday Dol-Fin Pub fluked with Joe Perri taking the pool fish a 4lb. 3 oz. fluke followed by Mike Bodner with a 4 lb. 1 oz. fluke. Catches averaged 8 to 10 fish a man with a 50 percent keeper ratio. Note that the boat still has some choice July bluefish dates, according to the skipper.

From the **Miss Point Lookout** Capt. Ron tells of fluking being on the slow side most of the week, however, Danny had 5 keepers including a 3 lb. pool winner on Thursday. In the high winds Tony Valani took a pool. The weekend picked up a bit with new fish coming in the inlet. Saturday's AM high hook was 12 keeper fluke and on Sunday's AM trip Bill Smith took the pool with a 3¼ lber. Jones Inlet has been best. The boat is very shortly starting its night bluefishing program for the year. See ad for details.

A call to the **Capt. Al** gave info on excellent bluefishing all week with over 1000 blues caught Tuesday to the tune of 50 to 60 fish a man. The daytime jig fishing is tremendous said Al. On Wednesday five fares chummed in the fog at CHolera and had alligators to 14½ lbs. while on Thursday things got really hot and three fares fishing Cholera had bruisers to 20 lbs. Friday's run to Cholera also

produced giants to the tune of 15 to 20 gorillas a man. Saturday fish 4 to 6 lbs. were caught with those working at taking 40 to 50 fish a man. On Sunday 6 fares loaded up on nothing under 8 lbs. Eric Tellefson had 20 choppers to 15 lbs. Dan Horn had 20 fish to 15 lbs. Hyenuk Lee managed 15 blues to 16 lbs. John Delcolle bagged 12 blues to 15 lbs., while Mr. and Mrs. Rogers had 15 to 15 lbs. and real fish stories to take back with them to Los Angeles. Al was ecstatic about the size of the bluefish being caught days. The night trips have been very good also, said the skipper. Very consistent. Al said whenever he has light crowds during the day he will be chumming and fishing bait for these alligators.

A call from the **Capt. Bill** says there is still plenty of flounder around, despite weather and water conditions. On Saturday Roland Guniti of Port Washington had 32 flatties to 2¾ lbs. while on the PM trip Phil Delaney had 20 flounder and Roosevelt Rogers 18. Sunday saw Roosevelt back again for 32 more on the AM trip with fish to 2½ lbs. On the PM trip, Merrick angler Mike Richards had 28 . Sunday's am trip had Cy Kommor of Merrick with 25 and Phil Ross of Oceanside and Larry Edelman of Woodmere taking 38 flatties between them. Fish averaged 1 to 1½ lbs. on worm and clam, outgoing best at Short Beach CG and Meadowbrok Bridge.

Please note that the **Capt. bill** starting June 24 will resume sailing a 7 day a week schedule.

Marilyn at **Ed's Fishing Station** told us that on Saturday she weighed in a 4½ lbs. fluke for Jimmy Ling of Franklin Square, caught on squid and sand eels. Cam Borruso bagged an 18 lbs. blue fishing in Jones Inlet on a drifted bunker. Fluking was fair in general this week in Reynolds and the Fundy Flats while there was good floundering at the Meadowbrook and Swift Creek.

Word out of **Scotty's Fishing Station** was of a 155 lb. mako caught Sunday by Jimmy Woods, Malcolm Fraser and friends. Flounder and bluefish have been good in Reynolds Channel and Jones Inlet. Flounder fishing took a down turn this week we are told, while blackfishing remains good on fiddlers and green crabs at the Big M and Loop bridges.

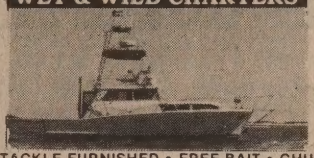
Out of Island Park the **Commodore** had an excellent day of fluking Tues. fishing off of Riis Park. Frank Herskowitz had 22 keepers. Catches averaged 10 to 15 keepers a man with fish running up to 2½ lbs. and lots of fish around. Wednesday Capt. Clem worked Debs Inlet and Friday saw another day off Riis Park. On Saturday Bob Whittaker took the pool with a 5½ lber. while Don Thompson had 17 keepers and Ken LeMay had 12 keepers. The fluking has been good said Clem, no doubt about it.

**Wet and Wild Charters** fished the Texas Tower area this past weekend totaling 23 blue shark to 210 lbs. all of

# ISLAND PARK


38' VIKING SPORTFISHERMAN
**WET & WILD I**
SUPER COMFORTABLE
1-6 PASS. • TWIN DIESEL
EXTENDED CANYON
TUNA • SWORD • SHARK
DAY & NITE
BLUEFISH

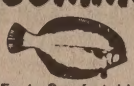
**WET & WILD CHARTERS**



23' WALKAROUND CUDDY
**WET & WILD II**
FAST! 1-4 PASS.
NIGHT WEAKS & BLUES
MACKEREL • FLOUNDER
BLACKS • FLUKE
CAPT. FRANK FRANCIS
Days (516) 593-2294
Nights (516) 889-9218

• CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FREE BAIT • CHUM • ICE •

**COMMODORE** Free Bait & Parking



Sr. Cit. Rates Wkds.
FLUKE 7 A.M. DAILY
(Except Mon.) (516)
Fast, Comfortable 65' Open Boat • 431-2230
Ft. of Long Beach Bridge, Island Park, L.I.

ISLAND PARK
1985 2ND ANNUAL
**FLUKE TOURNAMENT**

SPONSORED by ISLAND PARK CHAMBER of COMMERCE
NATIONAL WESTMINSTER BANK USA · BANK OF NEW YORK · TRADER wh leco · CENTRAL FEDERAL SAVINGS BANK
SAT. JULY 6th thru SUN. JULY 7th
CASH PRIZES & PLAQUES AWARDED TO THE FIRST, thru TENTH PLACE
**WINNERS**
A SPECIAL PRIZE OF 3 RODS & REELS AWARDED IN THE JUNIOR DIVISION UNDER 13 YEARS OF AGE
ENTRY FEE $6.00 ADULTS $4.00 CHILDREN
REGISTRATION MUST BE MADE by FRI. JULY 5th
ALL AWARDS WILL BE MADE SUN. JULY 7 AT THE SHELL CREEK PARK
FISHING FROM SHORE BOATS CHARTER BOATS (516) 431-0555
FOR MORE INFO. CALL TOURNAMENT CHAIRMAN CAPT STEVE

## STATEN ISLAND


DAY OR NIGHT ★ PERSONALIZED CHARTERS ★ 1-4 PASS.
**FISHFINDER**
FAST • FULLY EQUIPPED • FISHING MACHINE
BASS • BLUES
WEAKS • SHARK • TUNA
Capt. Joe Mattioli (718) 967-9095

6 Pass. Charter • Children Always Welcome
WE CATER TO THE BEGINNING FISHERMAN AS WELL AS THE EXPERIENCED ANGLER
**ALBACORE II**
ASK ABOUT OUR WEEKDAY SPECIALS
SAILS FROM GREAT KILLS HARBOR
Capt. Jack Fair (718) 979-3959


## RHODE ISLAND


Free! **FISHING GUIDE**
Published By:
R.I. PARTY & CHARTER BOAT ASSOCIATION
HOW TO CHARTER A BOAT, SHARK FISHING, PARTY BOAT FISHING, MAPS TOURNAMENTS & MORE!
ILLUSTRATED
**FISHING GUIDE**
P.O. Box 3198, Naragansett, R.I. 02882


## MASSAPEQUA


FAST 28' BERTRAM
**SUNRAY**

SPECIALIZING IN:
• SHARK • TUNA
• MARLIN • BLUES
5 PASS. LIMIT • FULL ELECTRONICS
ALL BAIT & TACKLE
Capt. Ed Zack · (516) 541-6922
Mate Bernie Bruns (516) 938-2761


# HOWARD BEACH


SAILING FROM: YELLOW SHED FISH DOCK
**CAPT. MIKE II**
162-01 CROSS BAY BLVD., HOWARD BCH., NY
(718) 848-9161

FLUKE 8 A.M. TO 3 P.M. DAILY
BIG $$ FLUKE DERBY UNDERWAY!
FREE RODS, BAIT & TACKLE
★ BIG, COMFORTABLE 65 FOOT OPEN BOAT ★
GREAT SERVICE • BRING THE FAMILY
SUNSET FLUKE SPECIAL
4 P.M.-8 P.M. EVERY SAT., STARTS 6-15

# FREEPORT

## STARSTREAM II

ALL TICKETS SOLD FOR NITE TRIP OF SAT., JUNE 22
FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER
**BLUES 6:30 A.M. & 7 P.M. EVERY DAY**
Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Sun Deck • Snark Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew
"On Woodcleft Canal" • Capt. Richie Kessinger • (516) FR9-2753

4TH OF JULY FIREWORKS IN N.Y. HARBOR
Reserve early - Sailing 6:30PM - $30 per person

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

## SUPER SPRAY II

Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

**FLUKE - TWO TRIPS DAILY - SAILING 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.**
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Ass'n Dock · 540 Guy Lombardo Avenue
Full Galley • Group Rates • Heated Cabin • Heated Rails • Moonlight Sails
Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

**FLUKE** (516) 785-2881
2 TRIPS DAILY
8A.M.-1P.M.•2P.M.-6P.M.

## MISS FREEPORT II

(516) 221-1355

CHARTER BOATS AVAILABLE ★ LADIES DAY - TUES. & THURS. HALF FARE
Senior Citizen Rates - Call for Group Rates - Free Bait

**BLUES**
7P.M.-1A.M.
EVERYNIGHT

## FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN.

540 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. ★ ESTABLISHED 1937

FLUKE • BLUES
SHARK • TUNA

18 CHARTER/OPEN
(516) 378-4838

## CAPT. LOU FLEET

CHARTERS AVAIL.
MOONLIGHT CRUISES

FREEPORT'S LARGEST FISHING FLEET
2 BIG, CLEAN 65' BOATS
FLUKE 7:30A.M.
FLOUNDER 4:30P.M.
WEDNESDAY THRU SUNDAY
FREE BAIT • SR.CITIZEN RATES WEEKDAYS

FROM POOP DECK DOCK ON WOOD CLEFT CANAL FREEPORT

TWO 1/2 DAY TRIPS DAILY
FLUKE
8 AM · 12 PM · 1 PM · 5 PM
CAPT. MIKE DANON
(516) 766-5716 • (516) FR8-9598

50' Diesel Powered-Full Electronics-Bay or Ocean
Bait & Tackle Provided-Instruction for Beginners
CHOICE DATES AVAILABLE FOR
FLUKE & BLUES
**CAPT. DENNIS (516) 379-5619**

NOW BOOKING 1985 DATES

## APUS III

42' DELUXE
HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN
— 6 PASSENGER LIMIT —

ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS • BEGINNERS WELCOMED
FULLY AIR CONDITIONED • FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY
**SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES**
**BAY ★ CANYON**
★ Competitive ★ Rates
**CAPT. MIKE MILLER**
**(516) 842-2217** Home
**(516) 546-2015** Boat

NEW, FAST 31' SPORTFISHERMAN
6 PASS. LIMIT

## TOPAZ

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

Twin Engines · All Elect. · All Custom Tackle
**SHARK • TUNA**
**MARLIN • BLUES**
**CANYON**
Inshore/Offshore
Light Tackle
Half & Full Days
Tournament Fishing
Capt. Bob Smith Capt. Jerry Desapio
(516) 433-8044 W'kdys. • (516) 546-0236
(516) 223-1560 Nite & W'ends

Freeports Famous

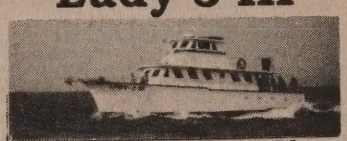
CHARTER BOAT

## CAPT. JOE

BAY OR OCEAN
**FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES**
**MACKEREL • SHARK • TUNA**
36 PASSENGER CAPACITY
**FREE BAIT • TACKLE • ICE**
CAPT. TONY PRESTO **783-8393**

FAST, COMFORTABLE• 60' ALL FIBERGLASS

## "Lady J III"



**Book Now! Fluke • Blues**
Twin Diesel • Bait & Tackle Included
(516) 378-4838 • (516) 825-5727

CALL NOW FOR 1985 DATES

## LINESIDES

SHARKS! MARLIN! TUNA!

★STRICTLY OFFSHORE & CANYON★
31' Bertram With Tower •Full Electronics
Custom Tackle Furnished
"25 YEARS EXPERIANCE FISHING L.I.WATERS"
Capt.BobPoggi •(516)379-8197

4 PERSON LIMIT CHARTERS STARTING MAR. 30

FLOUNDER **ROE** FLOUNDER

SAILS WED., SAT. & SUN.
ALL BAIT, TACKLE, ICE INCLUDED
Capt. Mike • (516) 354-5393 • Main Street Freeport,N.Y.

## MISTY V

35'Twin Diesel Sportfisherman•Fully Equipped
"FISHING IS OUR ONLY BUSINESS"
TUNA TROLLING•CANYON
INSHORE • OFFSHORE
Capt.Tony Froitzheim (516) MA3-7286
Capt.Joe Long (516) 623-6656

**"THE CODFATHER"**
CAPT. MIKE BARNETT
1-3 MAN CHARTERS
½ DAY TRIP: 6-12 NOON WEEKDAYS
FULL DAY TRIPS: SAT. & SUN.
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLACKFISH
BLUEFISH • CODFISH
*FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:*
**(516) 868-9073—AFTER 9 P.M.**

which were tagged and released. Mako have been heard of in the area also.

From **Long Beach Boat Rentals** this week it's been all blues and fluke. Blues being trolled in 45 feet of water to 15 lbs. on umbrellas and being live lined in the bays on bunker. Flounder sharpie Capt. Buzz nailed 23 lb. striper and 17 lb. blue Saturday drifting live bunker in the Debs Inlet area. Blues being livelined also in the area of Magnolia Blvd. Pier. Best fluking has been off Riis Park and buoys 7 and 9 Reynolds on killie squid combos. Rental customers have been averaging 10 to 12 keeper fluke per boat. There's been some blackfish caught on inshore wrecks on green crab.

From **Beckmann's Tackle** in Lynbrook we hear the Meadowbridge bridge has been having very good flounder catches on fish to 3 lbs., but clam chumming is a must. One customer who fishes at least 4 days a week at the Big M has been averaging 25 to 30 fish a day, best on incoming. Fluking has been fair to good said Charlie from Debs to Jones with a 50 percent keeper ratio. Ambrose channel has been a hotspot for keeper fluke this week too.

Bill at **Reynolds Reef Fishing Station** in Atlantic beach told of plenty of fluke from the bridge to the CG station. Marty Peyser nailed a 5 lb. 8½ oz. fluke in Reyolds on a live killie. Plenty of 3 to 5 lb. blues being trolled and jigged off the Rockaways in 20 to 30 ft. of water. There are also 15 to 20 lb. blues being taken further offshore. The BA area has been a prime spot chumming and baiting days. Good mako action on 300 lb. class fish SE of the Ha. Still a few blacks and flounder at the bridges.

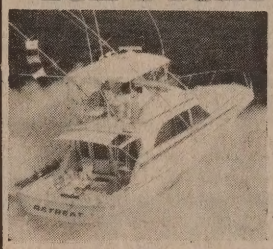
## NEW YORK BIGHT

Over at **Skippy's Bait and Tackle** in East Rockaway, Skip notes a good body of fluke just moved in off the high school area in Reynolds. Also producing this week has been Debs, Silver Pt. jetty and the black warrior. Very good bluefish catches at Cholera, 3 sisters and middle grounds. Lots of mako hookups and lots of fish dropped too with sharks in general making a decent showing this week. Blue claws very good in Bay Park and behind the store. The Big M has been a hotspot for flounder this week with heavy chumming at key.

Sailing out of Mill Basin Capt. Joe Abbitticcio's **Miss Plaza** had good fluking this week with Vito Masotti taking Friday's pool with a 4 lber. and Anthony Monaco high hook with 24 keepers to 3½ lbs. Fares averaged 12 keepers a man. On Saturday Frank DeVita had 15 keeper fluke and a 4½ lb. pool fish.

Further west in Sheepshead Bay the charter boat **Day Breaker** had a 3 man charter out Saturday with bait

# FREEPORT


The Ultimate Fishing Machine!
RETREAT

• Shark
• Marlin
• Tuna
• Blues
Full Day Trips
2 Day Overnite Canyon Trips
BAY - OFFSHORE - CRUISES
★ Luxury Charters on a 46' Bertram Sportfisherman
★ 6 Pass. Limit ★ Big Twin Diesel
★ Full Elect. ★ Custom Penn Int'l Tackle Aboard
★ A/C Microwave, Color TV, Stereo
CORPORATE RED CARPET CHARTERS
Capt. Arnold ★ T.M. Charter Svc., Inc.
Weekdays (212) 453-6604, (516) 536-4542
Sat., Sun. & Eves. (516) 678-3582

CAPT. BEN'S
6 MAN CHARTERBOAT
$200. OFF JUNE BOOKING ONLY!
MONSTER SHARKS
50 M.P.H. FASTEST BOAT IN THE FLEET!
75% More Fishing Time
Remember ..9 Hrs. of fishing time is equal to 3 ordinary charters!
(516) 378-6575 Days
Capt. John (516) 223-9057 Nites
COUPON

FAST, COMFORTABLE, 60' TWIN DIESEL FOR CHARTER
CAPT. GARY II
No Charge For Lost Jigs
ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
• BLUES
DAY & NIGHT FLUKE

49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

For Charter 6 Pass. Limit
JENNY II
36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED
GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON
NOW BOOKING FOR 1985 SEASON

CAPT. JIM WOODS (516) 798-4972
CAPT. TONY CARNE (516) 889-0561

FLUKE - 9A.M. - OPEN BOAT

"RAIDER"
FROM WOODCLEFT CANAL DAILY
DAY & NITE CHARTERS AVAILABLE
(718) 845-6379
Sr. Citizens & Childrens Rates Every Day

Moonlight Sails - Up to 85 Pass.
CAPT. ANDY II
Two 1/2 Day Trips
FLOUNDER EVERY DAY
8A.M.-Noon • 1P.M.-5P.M. $8.00
(516) 292-8716 days (718) 428-8614

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —
200' FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B
REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES
FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS
— FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
OPEN 6 AM DAILY 'TILL DARK (516) 868-3014
WATCH FOR WEEKLY FISHING CONTESTS

FULLY EQUIPPED ★ FAST, SAFE BERTRAM
NAN-SEA
• BAY
• OCEAN
• WRECK
SHARK • TUNA • BLUES
— All Custom Tackle Furnished —
Capt. Dan Pollera & Capt. Greg Nisito
(516) 379-8293 after 6P.M.
Shakespeare Field Tester

Offshore-Canyon
Shark • Tuna • Blues
NICKI B
Fast, Fully Equipped Sportfisherman
—All Custom Tackle Furnished—
Capt. Al Bala (718) 793-7920

FAST 31' BERTRAM ★ TWIN CAT POWER
MIRAGE
BAY • INSHORE • OFFSHORE • CANYON
1-6 Pass • Full Elec. • All Tackle Furnished
Capt. Mike Fanning
9 am - noon & after 6 pm (516) 437-7688

6 Pass. Limit • Hudson Canyon Specialist
35 ft. Fiberglass Charterboat
IVORY QUEEN
TUNA • SHARK • BLUES • CANYON
CAPT. BILL ★ (718) LA8-4146

CAPTAIN MAX
CHARTERS
SHARK
BLUES • TUNA
TACKLE • ICE • BAIT SUPPLIED
★ FULL ELECTRONICS ★
(516) 868-0429

# SHEEPSHEAD BAY

*For Specialized Service, Fish On The*

**Betty W. III**

WITH CAPT. AL COLEY

(718) 769-9815

Pier 1 ★ Sheepshead Bay

**Deep Sea Fishing At Its Best!**

Snack Bar • Color TV • Sun Deck • Free Instructions

7:30 P.M. FRI. & SAT. NIGHTS

**BLUES!**

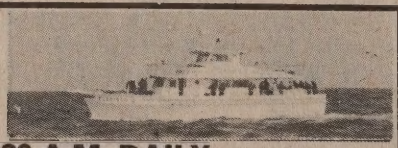
**6:30 A.M. EVERY DAY**

---

*We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!*

**Flamingo III**

New • Fast • Clean • Comfortable



**BLUEFISHING ! 6:30 A.M. DAILY**

*Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!*

*—Owned and run by the Wiegand family—*

CAPT. WALTER, BOB, STEVE
DOCK MASTER JOHN

3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!

(718) 763-8745

Knapp Street Exit, Belt Parkway, Turn in at Lobster House

*Free Bait, Rods & Parking*

---

FOR CHARTER

**SUNGLO II**

FLUKE & BLUEFISH

—UP TO 20 PASSENGERS—

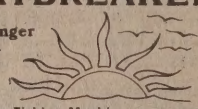
Capt. Norman Oldfield 718-423-2685

Capt. Steve Timmes 516-599-1878

---

**DAYBREAKER II**

1-5 Passenger Limit



(718) 945-2663 Info & Res.

Fast Open Fishing Machine Personalized Service

Stella Maris, 2702 Emons Ave. Capt Mike Brumm

---

FLUKE • FLUKE • FLUKE

**ELSIE K III** 7AM DAILY

FREE CUSTOM RODS • FREE BAIT & PARKING

*—SENIOR RATES EVERY DAY—*

From Tamaqua Fish Sta. Take Belt Pkway. to Knapp St. Exit and Follow Signs

CAPT. TOM PALADINO (718) 444-9391

---

★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST 1985 DATES ★

6 PASSENGER LIMIT

**DAD'S DREAM**

FLOUNDER • MACKS • FLUKE • BLUES

1/2 DAY BLUE & WEAK SPECIALISTS TROLLING OR JIGGING

Capt. Tom Farrell (212) 258-5601

---

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1

**ZEPHYR** FLUKE! FLUKE!

4th of JULY

**FIREWORKS SPECIAL!**

Sails 7 P.M.!- Reserve Now!

**7 A.M. DAILY**

Free Bait & Rods • Full Galley

Family Atmosphere • Sr. Cit. Rates

Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 after 6P.M.

---

• Some Have Family Atmosphere • Some Are Clean & Fast • Some Have Courteous Crews • Some Have Free Parking & Rods • Some Have Restaurants & Bait

NOW! TRY THE BOAT THAT HAS IT ALL!

NEW 90' - BIGGER, BETTER & FASTER THAN EVER!

VERY COMFORTABLE - BIG GALLEY

**PILOT II 6** A.M. DAILY

BLACKFISH ★ SEA BASS

★ GREEN CRABS ONBOARD ★

SPECIAL SENIOR CITIZEN RATES

CAPT. TOM (516) 599-0700

---

**STOP FISHING AND START CATCHING**

Aboard Capt. George's 40 MPH *East Wind*

Fully Equipped • Tackle Furnished

20 Years Local Experience

Stella Maris Dock, Sheepshead Bay

(212) 891-1747, 1st Charter 1/2 Price

---

## CITY ISLAND

FLDRS. • BLACKS • PORGIES

Fast, Modern 80' • Ladies Accommodations

**NORTH ★ STAR**

DAILY 7:30 A.M.

From City Island

★ RESTAURANT ★

(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)

(212) 822-0945

---

PIER 4 — SHEEPSHEAD BAY

50' DIESEL CHARTERBOAT

**White Eagle II**

PERSONALIZED SERVICE

38 PASS. CAPACITY • DAY / NITE TRIPS

BLUES ★ WEAKS

FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE

— MOONLIGHT SAILS —

(718) 634-6441 ★ (718) 327-0556

---

— FOR CHARTER —

**TUNA II** 15 PERSONS MAXIMUM

PIER IV

BAY OR OCEAN

SPECIALIZING IN SMALL CHARTERS

— All Bait, Tackle & Ice Included —

(516) 887-2180 - (718) 945-1675

---

FLUKE • FLUKE • FLUKE

**DOROTHY B VII**

*"Often imitated, never duplicated"*

Super Comfort • Snack Bar • Sundeck

7AM -Pier 6- Sheepshead Bay

Capt. Kevin (718) 646-4057

---

Bottom Fishing at its Best!

**APACHE** FLOUNDER BLACKS

Bait • Tackle • Restaurant

★ Ladies Accommodated ★

DAILY 8:00 A.M. (212) 885-0843

Free Parking • Seashore Restaurant

---

NEW 46' BERTRAM

**LUCKY SUNDAY**

WEEKEND CHARTERS A SPECIALTY

OFFSHORE • CANYON

SHARK • TUNA • BLUES

CATERING TO LADIES FISHING CLUBS & GROUPS

ALL NEW CUSTOM TACKLE • COMPLETE ELECTRONICS

CAPT. TED SUNDAY • (718) 338-3980

---

THE NEW SPECIALIZING IN SERVICE

**SHAMROCK**

FLUKE 7 A.M. DAILY

JIGGING BLUES 5P.M. DAILY (Except Mon.)

PIER 7 - SHEEPSHEAD BAY

(718) 891-3491

and chum accounting for roughly 140 big bluefish all on jigs, with the charter leaving 'em biting, all in the Klondike area.

The Wee Willie report from **Mike's Tackle** told of very good fluking this past week with fish mostly keepers. Barbara Falciglis bagged a 5 lb. 8 oz. fluke fishing off Manhattan Beach while a 5 lb. 4 oz. fluke was boated by Mario Costa on a Bay Charter and the Tin Can. Blackfishing has been fair and a few porgies are starting. A 19 lb. 8 oz. bass was caught by Joe Ciprano drifting a live bunker off the Rockaway jetty area. Blues have been very good with sea bass mixed in at the Tin Can and the channels all on diamonds. Jumbo blues at night at 17 and Farms on bait.

We hear from the **Zephyr** of good fluking being had this week off the Jersey coast with large fish predominating.

From Capt. Walt of the **Flamingo III** comes word of consistent excellent bluefishing everyday with passengers dragging of bags of fish on every trip. Fish are running from 2 to 10 lbs. and it's all jig fishing during the day with catches being made close off Long Island and Jersey coasts.

# North Shore REPORT

*with Marty Garrell*

The winds and temperatures of April returned for an encore last week and affected small boat anglers to a large degree. However, bluefishing continued to improve to the west, and there was some excellent fluking anticipated out east. Porgy catches are expected to pick up as the fleet goes east, too.

## WESTERN SOUND

Flounder were on the wane around New Rochelle, but **John's Gun** said that there were still plenty of tautog available. Bluefishing had picked up with a number of fish over 5 pounds and a few over 10 taken by chunking around Mamaroneck. Rebels were accounting for short bass, and there were a few fluke around Fairfield.

**Jack's Bait** on **City Island** saw some very good bottom fishing for blackfish and flounder. Leo Trosterud and his grandson had some 80 keepers in a catch off Oyster Bay on Thursday. Hempstead Harbor and Larchmont were popular for bluefish with bunker and mackerel chunkers doing better than others.

Pete Anderson told us that the


ORIENT POINT

FLUKE!
HORTON'S
PT.
FLUKE
FLUKE
FLUKE

Sr. Cit. Discount Every Day

OPEN BOAT 8:00 A.M.
PRIME TIME III
FAST ★ FULLY EQUIPPED
LATEST FISH FINDING ELECTRONICS
Sailing from "Orient by the Sea Marina"
Located 8 miles past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry
Capt. Larry Ciccotto (516) 883-6461 • Capt. Clark Bellows (516) 728-1709

NEW ROCHELLE

FLOUNDERS
BLACKS
Klondike VII
SAILS 8 AM DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
HUDSON PARK, NEW ROCHELLE

MOUNT SINAI

33' TWIN ENGINE SPORTSFISHERMAN

MY YACHT II
LATEST ELEC.•FULLY EQUIPED•6 PASS.LIMIT
Flounder•Fluke•Blues•Bass•Porgies
— NOW BOOKING '85 DAY & NITE TRIPS —
CUSTOM TACKLE & BAIT PROVIDED
Capt.Frank • (516) 331-1205

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
HAWKEYE
1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided
BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS
PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER
Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises
CAPT. FRED MILDNER
Mt. Sinai
(516) 744-5508

SOUTHOLD

NEW 1984 29' BOAT — FAST!!!
EAST END FLOUNDER!
(516) 924-4066
AFTER 6P.M.
SOUTHOLD
OSPREY
CHARTER FISHING
CAPT. BOB
ALL RODS, REELS & TACKLE INCLUDED

HUNTINGTON

EVER-READY II

BLUEFISH
7 A.M.
DAILY
5:15 P.M. Wed., Thurs. & Fri.
Starting June 26
Blackfish
Porgies
SPECIAL RATES FOR SR.CITIZENS & CHILDREN 12 YRS. & UNDER
Sailing from Huntington Town Dock
(Behind Halesite Fire Dept. end of Rte. 110)
(516) 271-3559

*Now You Can Own A Beautiful 18"x24" Full Color Print of Artist Gary Patterson's Famous Painting*
"HALF-DAY BOAT"
You won't believe the crazy activities going on aboard. If you ever fished on open boats, you'll love this print -
*Looks Fantastic Framed, A Great Gift Too.*
ONLY $9.95 PLUS $1. POSTAGE & HANDLING to:
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE., MERRICK, NY 11566

MATTITUCK

55' CHARTER BOAT
CAPT. BOB
44 Pass. Capacity • Heated Cabin
BOOK NOW FOR
BLACKFISH • FLUKE
JUMBO PORGIES • BLUES
NIGHT WEAKFISHING
★ CALL FOR ACTION ★
FLUKE
SPECIAL OPEN BOAT TRIPS TUES. & THURS. 8 A.M.
Sailing from the Old Mill Inn Restaurant, Mattituck
CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI
(516) 924-9256
(516) 722-3219

# Greenport ★ Orient ★ Southold

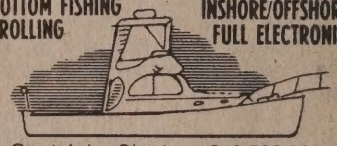

NORTH FORK PARTY BOAT ASSN.

| OPEN BOATS | | CHARTER BOATS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRIME TIME III | 883-6461 | TUNA | 734-6003 | BOANNE | 734-5056 |
| BRAND X | 432-6610 | FISH A LOT | (718) 745-6617 | SEA BOOTS | 765-3972 |
| PECONIC STAR | 289-6899 | PECONIC GYPSY | 653-4138 | SUNDOWNER | 765-2227 |
| BLUE ALBATROSS | 765-3101 | NANCY ANN | 477-2337 | WANDERA | 865-8749 |
| NANCY ANN II | 929-3103 | PROWLER II | 477-0961 | | |

SUPER ★ FLOUNDER ★ DERBY
NO ENTRY FEE! PRIZES! PRIZES!
MEMBER BOATS ONLY!

OPEN BOAT
NANCY ANN II
7AM DAILY
LARGE FLUKE
HORTON'S PT. & GARDINER'S IS.
SR. DISCOUNT WEEKDAYS
Capt. Dan Buckley
(516) 929-3103

CHARTER BOAT
NANCY ANN
2 Docks — Greenport & Orient Pt.
"WE FOLLOW THE FISH"
ALL TYPES OF INSHORE FISHING
NIGHTTIME TROPHY STRIPED BASS
FISHING JUNE TO NOVEMBER
Capt. Rich Jensen
(516) 477-2337

35', 6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT
SUNDOWNER
BOTTOM FISHING
TROLLING
INSHORE/OFFSHORE
FULL ELECTRONICS

Capt. John Sinning • (516) 765-2227

BRAND X
BIG
GARDINER'S
ISLAND
PORGIES!
7 A.M. DAILY
Capts. George & Larry Porter
(516) 432-6610 • (516) 477-2284

65' of Fishing Comfort
PECONIC STAR
EAST END
PORGIES !!!
7:30 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Dave Brennan
516-289-6899

1-6 Pass. • Split Charters Arranged
40' BoAnne
Gardiners Flounder · Porgies
Evening Weakfish · Orient Fluke
Capt. Pete Izzo
718-428-0262
516-734-5056

PROWLER II
6 MAN LIMIT • 38' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
bass ★ blues ★ weaks ★ bottom
CAPT. RODDY DE LISLE
ORIENT PT. MARINA
Call Eves (516) 477-0961

FREE RAFFLE
Come in and Fill Out Entry Blank
FISHERMAN'S BREAKFAST
3 Eggs, Home Fries, Toast, Sausage or Bacon - $1.79
BOX LUNCHES - 6 PACKS TO GO - $3.25
STEAK DINNER $4.99
GENE'S DOCKSIDE INN
27 Front St., Greenport (516) 477-9824
(Between Mitchell's & Claudio's Dock)

DOCK PHONE FOR OPEN & CHARTER BOAT INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS - (516) 477-0008
Accurate Fishing Reports
A.P. WHITE BAIT SHOP
FRONT STREET, GREENPORT, N.Y. 11944

THE FISHERMAN...
*The Difference Between Just Fishing & Catching Fish*


**North Star** was getting some nice flounder in the 1-2 pound class off the Norwalk Islands with blackfish also taken on soft baits in that area. The average catch seemed to be about a dozen flounder and 3-4 tautog per fare. A few porgies mix in occasionally. Dom Cerbone's **Apache** had a good burst of blackfishing off Lloyds last week on hard bait.

Phil Nasi at the **Glen Cove Sport Shop** was the first to tell us about the fine bluefishing on 4-6 pound choppers from Center Island to Tappan Beach. Crescent Beach, Staleys Beach, and all local spots were yielding good catches. One school of 6-8 pound fish and a few 10 pound plus blues have been working on bunker baits, but popper and swimmer fishermen are scoring on smaller blues. Tautog angling is still strong, and there are 20-30 pound sandsharks around for the fish-and-chips crew.

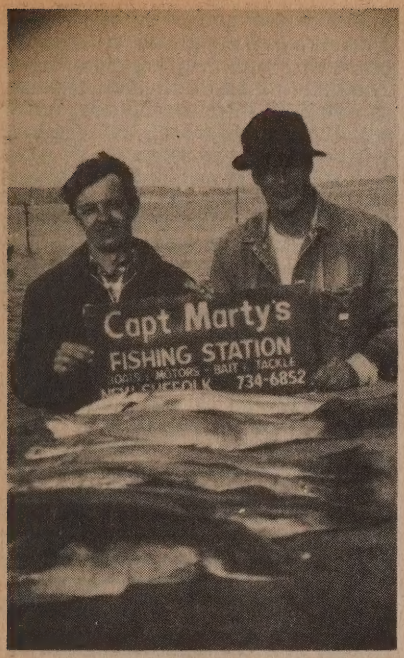
## NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

George Valentine at **Four Winds** described the bluefishing up and down the Sound as "outragious" with all beaches producing. Some of the best of the boat fishing was within 100 feet of Lilco. Trolling, jigging, and casting were all working on 2-5 pound fish, and there were a few weakfish under the blues off the platform. John Maiorana weighed an 8.6 weak, one of a half dozen. Fluking was still good off the Nissequogue mouth, Sand City, and Lloyds. Most trolled bass were shorts, but there were a few fish around 6 pounds. Corrine Valentine had the best bass of the week, a 17.12. Marshall Field and Eatons were still producing tautog to 6 pounds and there were a few porgies in the Smithtown Bay area.

Bob Cedar at **Huntington Prop** weighed a 41 pound linesider for a non-local, but he was happiest about the consistent fluking. Catches of 10 or 15 fish over 2 pounds were not unusual on squid-and-spearing.

Billy Collins of the **Ever Ready II** told us that he'll be sailing daily on bluefish now that flounder and tautog have tapered off. His early bluefish trips have produced catches ranging anywhere from 12 to 30 per fare, and fish sizes for diamond jigging are in the 2-5 pound range from Crab Meadow to Center Island. Collins prefers 2-3 ounce Tiger Stripe jigs for his work.

Captain Frank of **My Yacht II** had a very good bluefishing trip Monday evening with a **Patandjo** charter. There were a few fish to 7 pounds but most fish were 2-5. This was jigging




**John Harasemovich and Joe Prevratil caught eleven weaks to 10 lbs. and 7½ lb. blackfish in South Race during a mid-May trip out of Capt. Marty's Fishing Station in Southold.**

at its best. Ingargiola tells us that fluking off the Pink House has slowed down but that Oldfield is still producing well. Incidentally those blues were taken from the Buoy 11 area.

Eileen at the **Greenlawn Sport Shop** said that there were lots of 2-4 pound bluefish off Lilco, and Al Sturges at the **Compleat Angler** figured that there were blues all over some local beaches with boats doing reasonably well from Buoy 11 to Buoy 9. The **Rocky Point Bait Shop** dittoed the report of excellent bluefishing close to the beach. Ralph Davenport at **Ralph's Fishing Station** said that fluke were still hanging in at Cedar Beach with an 8 pounder weighed one week ago. Rowboats had porgies ranging from hand-sized to nearly 2 pounds around the rocks in the Miller Place area. Some of the largest porgies were right under the schools of small bluefish and could be taken on small diamond jigs.

## NORTH FORK

Ed Kopack at **Warren's Tackle** in **Aquebogue** weighed Ted Stone's 29.8 striper taken Tuesday night while plugging with medium spinning gear. Then on Saturday, Kevin and Tony Bayuk showed up with five large fluke for weighing, and the best fish was 8½ pounds. Besides good fluking there were nice sized porgies and some blackfish on the Pipeline.

The windy week was tough on the small boats from **Captain Marty's** on the bay and from the **Mattituck Fishing Station** on the Sound. Phil Loria said that late week results included one catch of 5 summer weakfish from the old Buoy 23 location and a 9.8 weakfish taken Saturday. The best catch of porgies Saturday was 15-20 fish from anchor, but blowfish are in abundance west of Robins Island and catches to 30-40 are not unusual. At the **Mattituck Fishing Station** on the Sound, there were a few weakfish to 4 pounds among the porgies, but blackfish and fluke are still the best bet.

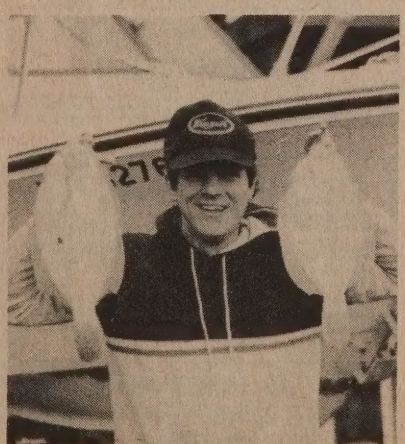
The **Port of Egypt** in **Southold** is renting skiffs now on a daily basis and had some good returns on fluke from the Oyster Factory, Buoy 8. A steady but slow pick of fluke and weaks has been reported on some days from the Brickyard and the 90 foot hole, but porgy fishing has been slow with a few dozen fish here and there between Buoy 18 and South Ferry.

Art White at the **A.P. White Bait Shop** was excited about a catch of more than 20 weakfish by Richie Jensen's charter on the **Nancy Ann**. White tells us that the flood tide has been good for occasional weakfish from Louies Beach and Hay Beach.

Heartening news was appearing from the porgy fleet. Dave Brennan of the **Peconic Star** had a couple of shots during the week up in the Bay, but there are few places where the scup are thick. However, Brennan will be trying the old Gardiner's haunts this week and expects much better fishing. George Porter's **Brand X** has already enjoyed the first blast of large scup, Gardiner's Island fish, last week on Saturday, in fact, so good results are anticipated this week.

Bob Ceglowski of the **Captain Bob** had problems with the weather like most everybody else last week, and lost charters on Friday and Sunday. However, Saturday afforded excellent Sound fishing east of Mattituck Inlet and around Duck Pond for fluke on the flood. Blackfishing with hard baits around the Pipeline was good on the ebb. Roanoke appears to have large porgies. With water temperatures only 54-55 degrees and a load of sandeels in the area, better fluking and blues are yet to come.

Larry Ciccotto of the **Prime Time III** had a great Saturday with a group of 27 on the Sound when some expert anglers managed more than 6 fluke apiece. These were large fish in the 3-5 pound range with a 7 pound pool winner. Mussel and clam are producing a mix of winter flounder and tautog off Orient, and there are some fluke off Trumans Sporadically.



**LIF subscriber Steve Galgano of Old Brookville shows a pair of big flounder taken in Long Island Sound off of Mattituck.**

# Surf REPORT

*with Fred Golofaro*

Last week's rash of big striper activity faded considerably this week, though several impressive bass did fall to some lucky casters. On the North Shore, hordes of small bluefish have been entertaining casters mornings and evenings along a vast expanse of Sound shoreline. Weakfish action remains low key though there was a reported spirt in activity along North Fork beaches following Thursday's NW blow.

Charlie Beckmann of **Beckmann's Tackle** in **Lynbrook** put a very respectable striper on the scale early last week for Al and Dave Malinowitz. The 28½ pound bass was taken on a bunker at Jones Beach, West End 2, Monday night.

Although the Fire Island surf surrendered few cow bass this past week, several nice stripers were taken by boatmen. Evidence that at least some fish remain from the prior week's activity. Joe Dantuono of Lindenhurst did managed to drill a 28½ pound striper out of Fire Island Inlet on Thursday night. He reportedly took the fish on a snagged bunker and added a pair of 8 pound weaks as well. Both weaks fell for Rebel swimmers. Joe checked his catch at **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in **Amity Harbor**.

A rather impressive weakfish was taken from the Inlet on Wednesday according to Bobby Sprenger of **Captree Bait Station**. Bob reported weighing a weak of 14 pounds for Anthony Zientek. Bobby added that small blues have been in and out at Democrat, Cedar and the Sore Thumb.

Over at **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue**, Paul Graniello told of weighing a 30 pound striper for Patchogue Fishing Club Member Peter Cilento. Peter took the cow Wednesday morning in Moriches Inlet on an Ava 27 with a green tube. Another caster reported lots of small blues on the east side of

# BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

**Island Fish Net & Supply Co., Inc.**
(516) 589-0749
142 RAILROAD AVE. SAYVILLE, N.Y. 11782
Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear • Viking Thermal Boots • Woolrich Clothing • Thermal & Rubber Gloves • Rainfair & Servus Boots & Waders - Larger Sizes • Dexter Knives • Gill Nets • Bait & Dip Nets • Anchors • Rope of All Kinds • Turnbuckles • Commercial Clam Rakes • Eel Pots • Crab Traps • Marine Hardware • Brassware • Cast Nets • Chains • Blocks • Stearn's Commercial Survival Jackets & Suits

**BAYHEAD MARINA**
"IN THE HEAD OF JAMAICA BAY"
17' MITCH CRAFT CENTER CONSOLE, DEEP V
WATER READY $6199. MARINER OUTBOARDS
ROSEDALE QUEENS (718) 525-5724

**ATTENTION OFFSHORE FISHERMAN**
If you fish the east coast for **Marlin** and **Tuna**,we can increase your productivity and save considerable time and fuel.
We at **OFFSHORE SERVICES** have prepared a sea temperature chart package to keep you informed of the location and temperature of the Gulf Stream and its warm and cold water eddies.
This bi-weekly report will get you right out to the warm water and the big fish!
Direct all inquires to:
OFFSHORE SERVICES
P.O. Box 866 • Point Pleasant, N.J. 08742

**MARINE CARPENTRY**
"We Know What You Want..We're Fisherman Too"
•Tackle Lockers • Custom Name Boards
•Fighting Chairs Installed • Bow Rails
•Radar Masts • Pulpits • Hull Repair
•Hull & Cabin Alteration
TEAK WORK OUR SPECIALTY
★ Centrally Located ★
★ Excellent Service & Quality Work ★
—HAULAGE & STORAGE AVAILABLE—
DAVID HASSELL MARINE
16 COREY AVE.,BLUE POINT,N.Y.•(516) 363-2235

**BOAT INSURANCE AND SURVEYS**
PLEASURE & COMMERCIAL
HULL & LIABILITY
ISLAND WIDE AGENCY
Chris Mahlstedt (516) 331-5522
Rob Wells (516) 668-5570

FULL SERVICE MARINA
**Seadoor Marina Inc.**
GAS • LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
★ BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS ★
NEW (MFB) & USED BOATS
(516) 378-2970
635 Arthur Street, Baldwin, New York

★ **MARINE SPECIALISTS** ★
REBUILDING
**Starters • Alternators • Carburetors**
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
**Craftsman**
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — 516-752-1259

**BOAT DEALERS WANTED**
Top Nationally Known Full Line Alum. Boat Mfg. Has Selected Dealerships Avail. (Also F/G 15' -21')
**Call (201) 663-1292**

**CLIFF ANDREWS**
FIBERGLASS REPAIR SERVICES
REFINISHING OF WOOD & FIBERGLASS
HAULING TO 30' • STORAGE • MOBILE SERVICE
"WE MAKE HOUSE CALLS" (516) 741-0082

**35 SLIPS FOR BOATS TO 56'**
**PELL'S DOCK** Next to Shinnecock Inlet, Hampton Bays
(516) 728-2230
GAS • DIESEL • BAIT • ICE • SHOWERS
CLEAN REST ROOMS • MARINE STORE
Open 7AM-7PM - Daily June/August,
8AM-6PM Daily other months
Featuring "THE DECK" BAR & RESTAURANT

**15' PERFORMER CENTER CONSOLE WITH 40H.P. ELECTRIC MARINER - $3999.**
— FINANCING AVAILABLE —
BAYHEAD BOAT SALES
155-15 BAYVIEW AVE., ROSEDALE, NY 11422
(718) 525-5724


Moriches Inlet early in the week. Ozzie Von Helmond who prefers to spend much of his time along Brookhaven Town's north shore beaches checked in with 6 weakfish on Tuesday morning. Fish ranged from 5 to 10 pounds and were taken on eelworms. The biggest striper of the week was an import of Montauk. Tom Demme, returned from working the Point Thursday night with a 42 pound striper. He paired the big cow with another fish in the low teens. Both were taken on green Musso Superstrike Needlefish.

Out in **Montauk**, Johnny Kronuch of **Johnny's Tackle Shop** noted that Demme's fish accounted for most of what came out of the Montauk surf this weekend. He did know of a couple of small bass up to nine pounds taken before dark between North Bar and the Light. He commented too, that very few casters had been working Montauk's beaches. Shagwong has been quiet as has the south side beaches. An occasional bluefish up front on poppers and pencil poppers early mornings and evenings.

East End Surf Club member Glen Just noted that since Friday, there has been a fair showing of 5-6 pound weaks along North Fork beaches east of Wading River. These same beaches

**Vinnie Sombrotto shows the 13 lb. weak he caught near Jessups back on April 28. The big tide-runner was the first rod and reel weak of the season reported from Peconic Bay.**

have been producing lots of short bass and all the small blues you want. On Thursday night, one caster did manage an 8¾ pound chopper. Rebels, eelworms and Redfins accounted for the weaks and small bass. Blues are on poppers and tins evenings and early mornings.

Speaking from his **Rocky Point Fishing Stop**, Stan Hentschel told of lots of small blues being taken along local beaches on tins and poppers. Friday night saw Don Meola take 34 blues, mostly small, but up to 8½ pounds. Chuck Schloss had a load of blues at West Meadow Beach over the weekend. Quite a few short bass around but some keepers also. Chick Nichols used Smokey Joe Redfins to take bass of 8½ and 9½ pounds from a local beach on Saturday night.

A good week for blues on beaches from Caumsett through Sunken Meadow according to George Valentine of **Four Winds Tackle** in **Huntington**. Mixed with the blues are an occasional weak and some short bass. Here and there a legal sized striper is landed. Lots of talk of a 30 pounder taken at Caumsett Monday night after dark on a Needlefish plug.

Members of the Salty Fly Rodders of New York descended upon Shelter Island for their Annual Rally this weekend. Thirty casters weilding long rods kept busy with school bass and blues in the 3-5 pound range. Final tally for Friday and Saturday night included 15 bass and 5 blues, most of which were taken on Friday night. All the action was after dark with white streamer patterns working best.

# Freshwater REPORT
## *with Tom Schlichter*

Despite some large bass reported this week, fishing for bigmouths seemed to take a turn toward the slow side. Action with trout, aside from the parks, also slumped this week. On the brighter side, panfishing has continued excellent while pickerel remained steady.

Bill Beckman of **Beckman's Bait and Tackle Shop** in **Lynbrook**, reports that Steve Rauchut of Elmont, got in a few good innings with the trout at Caleb Smith State Park this week. Steve used streamer flies to take 15 brook trout to 2 lbs. He also connected with a 2 lb. tiger trout, a cross between a brookie and a brown trout. Locally, Hempstead Lake and Grant Park have both been producing scattered catches of bass and panfish.

From **Causeway Bait and Tackle** in **Wantagh**, Bob Turturello reports that Steve Burey and friend got the better of the bass at Forge Pond in


# BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

**VENICE MARINA**
BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE
All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

**STOP HERE! LOOK!**
GENUINE PARTS
MERC. • OMC • VOLVO
CHRYSLER • CRUSADER
OPEN 7 DAYS • 9A.M. - 5P.M.
ANCHORAGE YACHT CLUB
401 SHORE ROAD, LINDENHURST
(516) 957-7302

Sherry & Joe Corr, Formerly of Corr's Mariner's Cove
BEST BOAT WORKS
Summer Dockage
FULL SERVICE MARINA
(516) 283-7359
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
74 Little Neck Rd., Southampton

BOAT WINDSHIELDS
MANUFACTURERS OF REPLACEMENT LUCITE WINDSHIELDS
• CABIN HATCHES • DOORS
• ELECTRONICS CABINETS • TACKLE CABINETS & MORE!
*48 Hour Delivery - Any Boat*
*All Work Fully Guaranteed - Marina Inq. Invited*
*United Plastics*
37 Hicks St., N. Lindenhurst, N.Y.
(516) 957-0808, 0847

(Seein's Believin') ★ TRAILER HITCHES
N.Y. Area's Largest Authorized
"DRAW-TITE" DEALER
OVER 1000 HITCHES IN STOCK
TOM CASH WELDING★
545 Hawkins Ave., Ronkonkoma
(516) JU-8 6143

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
*Local & Interstate*
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

BOAT BROKERAGE

QUALITY BOATS FOR THE DISCRIMINATE BUYER
1980 GRADY WHITE - 204 Fisherman 20'4" - 150 HP John Loaded - Galvanized Trailer
1977 PORTSMOUTH YACHT - Diesel 24' Sailboat, Excellent Condition ... $24,500.
1985 PRIVATEER - 18' Bay Prowler (Brand New Model) With 130 BMW FWC ... Call for Price
1984 PRIVATEER - 20' C/C W/S Over Rail - Clearance
1984 PRIVATEER - 21'6"-25" Transom C/C or W/H-Clear
1984 PRIVATEER - 21'6"-25" Transom Cabin W/S-Clear
1985 PRIVATEER - 21'6"-25" Tramson Hard Top/Cabin
1980 CHRIS CRAFT - 21" Scorpion Total Reconditioned 188 Merc. I/O New Inst., New Canvas ... $13,995.
COME SEE GRADY WHITE BOATS ALL NEW
249 Fisherman 24' C/C - New for 1985
246 Offshore Pro 24' Cabin Hard Top - New for 1985
GRADY WHITE - PRIVATEER - OMC - COX - TEENEE SHORELINE - VOLVO - AUTHORIZED SALES & SERVICE
(Cross over the bridge & save)
EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP.
210 Bch. 2 St., Lawrence, New York 11691
(718) 327-3168

SHANE'S MARINE
Free! 1985 MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG
Send to: Shane's Marine, Dept. 7, 4365 Austin Blvd., Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-0399

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
PARTS & SERVICE ON JOHNSON
DOCKAGE • MARINE SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES
Brower & Moreland Aves., OCEANSIDE, N.Y.
(516) 766-0080

BOAT TRAILERS
★ ★ ★ FROM $199. ★ ★ ★
SAVE UP TO 50%
—Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock—
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516) 732-8608
701 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

# BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FISH BOXES

**STRUX — THE BEST IN RIGID & LIQUID POLYURETHANE FOAM !**

•Rigid Sheet Foam - Any Size/Shape...Blocks, Boards, Sheets • Ideal Material For Fish Boxes, Tanks, Boat Floatation, Engine Box & Cabin Sound Insulation • Requires No Special Tools • Can Be Cut, Sawed, Filed, Etc. • Glues Or Bonds Easily • Liquid Kits In 1 Gal. & 5 Gal. Sizes (1 to 1 Mix, Pour, Sets In 4 Minutes To A 10 X Volume • Extremely Bouyant • Closed Cell, Non-Absorbant • Not Effected By Gas Or Diesel Products • Sheet Stock Samples Avail. By Mail •Liquid Product May Be Seen At Our Plant

**STRUX 100 E. Montauk Hwy.,Lindenhurst,N.Y. 11757 (516) 957-8000**

**FISH UNLIMITED TAXIDERMY**

**WE PRODUCE THE FINEST, MOST LIFELIKE FISH MOUNTS ANYWHERE!**

Neither The Small Local "Taxidermest" Or The "Florida Giant" Can Come Close To Our Quality Work—Also We'll Meet Or Beat Any Legitamate Professional's Price.

★ SATISFACTION GUARANTEED ★
★ LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON ALL MOUNTS ★
207 Rt. 109 W.Babylon, N.Y. 11704 • (516) 422-1130

**CHINCUTEAGUE BOATS**
NOW AVAILABLE 16' - 18' - 20'

TOHATSU OUTBOARD MOTORS 3.5 - 70 H.P. OVER 30 YEARS OF EXCELLENCE!

· CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE ·

**COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS**
— Your L.I. "Chincuteague" Dealer/Distributor —
3908 Sands Lane, Seaford, N.Y. 11783
(516) 783-8862

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY

AHOY BOAT OWNERS!

**LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE**

BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1975 or NEWER

Exceptional rates on Cruisers valued over $50,000 and on Sailboats of all sizes

ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR JENNIFER FOR MORE INFO., CALL:
★ ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK, Inc.
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747 • (212)728-7676

**MERCURY OUTBOARDS**

FACTORY AUTH. SALES—SERVICE—PARTS
★ ALL 1985 MODELS IN STOCK ★
MERCURY OIL SPECIAL! 50:1-24 CANS PER CASE $29.95 PER CASE

**OCEAN OUTBOARD, INC.**
2936 ARROWHEAD PL., SEAFORD, N.Y. 11783
(516) 785-0909

**R.J. MALONEY AGENCY,INC.**
(516)938-9090

**MARINE INSURANCE**

COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE.,JERICHO,N.Y. 11753

**BAYHEAD MARINA**
MARINER•MERCRUISER•VOLVO
SALES•SERVICE•PARTS
155-07 Bayview Ave.,Rosedale,N.Y.
(718) 525-5724

Johnson

**Best Prices On Johnson Outboards**

PARTS ★ SALES ★ SERVICE
SPECIAL SPRING SALE!
★ ALL '85 JOHNSONS ★
Super Deal on '85 120 H.P. Johnson!
TREASURE ISLAND MARINA
2880 Ocean Ave., Seaford, NY 11783
Full Service Marina (516) 221-7156, 7 440 Slips

For the latest in the world of sport fishing
*READ—*
**THE FISHERMAN**

**COMPASSES** *NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT* (516) 757-7169

The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jens Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ *"Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference*
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services, 220 Rt.25A, Northport, N.Y. 11768 Open Mon/Sat 9AM-12&1PM-5PM


Riverhead Saturday morning. Between them, they managed 48 bass from 1-4 lbs. and a 26" pickerel. On the Wantaugh Twin Lakes, Bob M Jr. has been taking plenty of small pickerel on live killies. A few larger fish and an occasional bass has spiced up the action.

Over at Lake Ronkonkoma, Fred Kruse of **Pine Grove Outfitters**, called the bass fishing slow. A few anglers who fish the lake regularly, have been catching a couple fish in the 3½-4 lb. range, but most anglers are experiencing difficulty. Panfishing, on the other hand, has been great with worm baits producing the best scores.

Although Park Manager Gill Bergen was on vacation this week, a call to his office revealed that trout fishing on the Connetquot River was some what mixed this week. Anglers fishing before the rains came had better action than those who fished after the waters were stirred by runoff. One fisherman who connected was Phil Sobierajski who culled a 5 lb. rainbow from beat #24 on a grey ghost.

From his office at Caleb Smith State Park, Mike Venuti confirmed the catch of a 2 lb. tiger trout by Steve Rauchut. In general, fishing was a little on the slow side this week compared to recent reports because of low water levels prior to Saturday's rainstorm. Largest fish of the week were rainbows of 20 and 21" taken from the main pond.

Rod DiGiacomo of **J & R Sports Center** in **Oakdale**, passed on word that Joe Nigro, Skip Walker, and Mike Fala teamed up to take 12 trout from inside Connetquot River State Park. Mike's largest was a 1.14 lb.

brook trout while a 2.12 rainbow proved to be the largest fish for Skip. Twelve year old Joe accounted for four fish. In general, the park was a little slow this week.

Paul Graniello of **J & J Bait and Tackle Shop** in **Patchogue**, had lots of good fishing to report this week. Heading the list was a 6 lb. largemouth bass weighed in by George Rose of Coram. The fish was taken from the south end of Kahlers Pond in East Moriches early Saturday morning and fell for a black jelly-worm. In the Mill Pond, Jim Curto of Patchogue clicked with a bass of 3.7 lbs. Angel Ortiz also connected this week, weighing in a 2¼ lb. bass taken from West Lake on a live killie. Ed Salpietro, 15, of Holtsville, weighed in a 3.12 lb. pickerel. Sea run trout in the local creeks slowed over the past few days and Paul says we'll just have to wait until a new influx of fish from the bay liven things up.

From his **Sportsmans Center** on Rt. 112 in **Medford**, Al Schreier reports that a regular customer by the name of Joe stopped by with his usual limit of 2 lb. trout taken from the Connetquot River early this week. Otherwise, freshwater reports have been slow.

George Devlin of the **Fisherman's Deli** in **Riverhead**, said that fishing has not been up to par the last several days. Still, George and his friend Terry Romano managed four bass and two pickerel on Thursday. The two teamed up again on Saturday to combine for five more bass and two pickerel at Wildwood Lake. One of the bass was a 5.2 lb. specimen taken by George. Also on Saturday, Jim Owen of Ridge weighed in a 4 lb. largemouth which came from Sandy Pond in Manorville.

From Rochester N.Y., Bill Johnson of **Odessey Charters**, reports that Al Colban of **J & R Sport Center** and his friend Rick Kenehan, decided to give the Connetquot River trout a brief

From Rochester N.Y., Bill Johnson of **Odessey Charters**, reports that Al Colban of **J & R Sport Center** and his friend Rick Kenehan, decided to give the Connetquot River trout a brief reprieve and journeyed to Lake Erie for a Saturday charter. Fishing 5-6 miles offshore, they had a great time catching a mixed bag of steelhead, brown, and lake trout, with two small king salmon mixed in for good measure. All told, they hooked up with 25 fish and boated 17. Most of the fish were in the 7-8 lb. range and were trolled over 160' of water right on the surface. Black and silver or green spoons accounted for most of the catch.

Angelo Peluso called to report that he and Dick Kent worked Montauk's Fort Pond last Sunday and managed several nice smallmouths and large-mouths. More impressive though, was the 2 lb. hybrid striper caught and released by Dick. It was taken on a #3 Mepps and is the first legal size hybrid (15" minimum) reported to us from Fort Pond.

# BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES


## BOAT INSURANCE

• ALL-RISK & REPLACEMENT COST POLICIES
• AGREED VALUE & INSTALLMENTS AVAILABLE
**SAMPLE PERSONAL HULL RATES**

| VALUE | POWER BOATS | SAILBOATS |
|---|---|---|
| $25,000 | $379 | $223 |
| $50,000 | $555 | $420 |
| $100,000 | $888 | $780 |

For Boats Under 5 Years Old, 2% Deductible, 3 Years Experience, No Losses 5 Years Under 35 MPH (NY State Except N.Y.C.). Commercial Risks, Call!
*CREDITS FOR COURSES, HALON, DIESELS, TRAWLERS, AND EXPERIENCE*

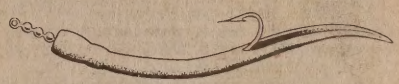
PHONE QUOTES **(516) 473-9200**

**Proios & Ullrich, Inc.**
REPRESENTING 11 MAJOR BOAT INSURANCE COMPANIES
1523 Main Street, Port Jefferson, Long Island, New York 11776

FISH-ON!® QUICK DISCONNECT SEAT
$44.95
Install/remove with push button
● 360° swivel
● No metal to rust

TEMPRESS
White • Gray • Green • Ivory
• Deluxe Cushions (Almond-Gray) $41.95
• Sport Pads (Blue or Camo) $10.95
• Extra Mount $8.95
Shipping & Handling $5.00 (All Orders)

Send check or money order or charge to Visa or MasterCard
**GARAN'S TACKLE**
1708A Sunrise Hwy., Merrick, N.Y. 11566
(516) 378-9251
Card # _____
Exp. Date _____ MC Bank # _____
Signature _____



## CAPTAIN'S COURSES

**CAPTAIN'S COURSE**
**BOATMEN & FISHERMEN**
EARN EXTRA INCOME BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN
We specialize in professional, personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licenses to carry pass. for hire, 1 to 6, 7 or more & including 100 gross tons. My copyright 144 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on req'st.
We're The Best & We Have Proved It!
Your Choice of Tues., Wed., or Thurs. Eve.
$165.00 7:30 P.M. to 10 P.M. - 9 weeks $165.00
★ *Absolutely No Other Charges* ★
CALL CAPT. IRV LEVINE "BIG RED" at:
(516)567-4181, Oakdale, or (516)589-8204
**Home Study Course**
Modern Mariners Manual-
New 1985 Edition
Used Exclusively my evening classes. Send $30
to Capt. Irv Levine
Box 365, Oakdale, N.Y. 11769

## TRAILER REPAIRS

We Replace Any Part or Section of Any Used Boat Trailer & Guarantee It for the Life of the Trailer. Our Replacement Axles Are Completely Sealed, Galvanized & 100% Internally Rust-proofed
**FAZIO MFG., INC.** 1121-16 Lincoln Avenue, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 • (516) 563-2263

CHRYSLER Marine
**OUTBOARD REPAIRS**
All Brands
Facty. Authorized
Sales • Svc. • Parts
US MARINE FORCE
**SHELTER POINT ★ (516) 623-6599**
417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y.

## Captain's License

Classes now forming in your area:

Fairfield, CT.
New Rochelle, N.Y.
Freeport, N.Y.
**914-738-3708**
New York City
**212-422-0990**
Meadowlands, N.J.
**201-939-5604**
OTHER AREAS:
**1-800-535-8803**
**HOME STUDY KITS NOW AVAIL.**

Houston Marine Training Services

# The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 40 cents per word with a 15 word ($6.00) minimum, rates for subscribers (non-commercial) are 20 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.00) minimum. Please include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15, subscribers add $7.50.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: (516) 725-4200.

## BOATS & MOTORS

1979 SHAMROCK Cuddy 20', 225 hp V8. Keel drive; 2 radios; 2 DF. Full canvas. Must sell; buying larger boat. $10,500. 516-727-3115.

24' SLICKCRAFT 1975 Cuddy Fisherman. 888 Mercruiser. Low engine hrs. Fast, economical. Rigged for fishing. Incl. electronics & Porta-Potti. Excl. cond. $8900. Eves: 516-489-4923.

26' FIBERGLASS Sportfisherman, flybridge, diesel. Low hrs. Recent electronics. Power winch, gin pole. Many extras. Documented. Excl. cond. Asking $16,000. 516-668-3731.

MUST SELL: WELLCRAFT 20' Deep V Fisherman center console, 140 hp I/O Mercruiser. Full instrumentation. Many extras. Excl. cond. With trailer. $6500. 516-621-3022.

### EVINRUDE

NEW 1984 EVINRUDES 1984
2-$315; 4-$468; 6-$660; 8-$760; 9.9-$988; 15-$1100; 25-$1350; 35-$1450; 50-$2240; 60-$2420; 70-$2688; 90-$2798; 115-$3200; 120-$4100; 140-$4200; 150-$4250; 185-$4500; 235-$5100; 275-$8200. ELECTRA MARINE, INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McColloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1983-1984. Phone quotes.

30' SEA Ray 1979 Weekender, 330 hp Mercs. T/T, VHF, CB, recorder.
Striker 1977 - 37' aluminum, half tower. Full fish catchin' boat, teak cockpit, twin 671Tis. Radar, Loran, VHF, temp. Bridge, release riggers.
Uniflite, 1974 Salty Dog w/pipewelders full tower. Twin 225 FWC Chryslers, Loran, water temp, auto pilot, VHF, CB. Good well built offshore fishing machine.
SEA JAC BROKERS, 516-728-4220/6627

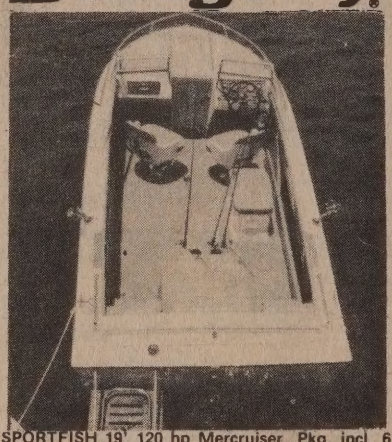
28' PICKERELL V-bottom Sharpy, steering console, 150 hp Mariner O/B. All open w/plenty of room for work or pleasure. Big & fast. Call after 4PM: 516-725-3267. $9500.

26' Custom Striker. Fully set up for offshore, giant tuna fishing. New Volvo TMD 40, 300 hrs. Custom trailer, This boat has it all. DAWN, 516-668-9056.

1981 Century 5000, 23', 228 Merc. Less than 100 hrs. Full canvas & electronics. $15,200 Neg. After 6PM: 516-546-2879.

USED PARTS
Large inventory, reconditioned Evinrude, Johnson, Mercury, OMC sterndrive. Lower units, housings, gears, blocks, starters, power packs, props. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD INC., 516-567-3417.

ONLY $18, 595
25' STEIGER CRAFT w/150 hp Mercury. Commercial & pleasure models. MARINELAND: Mattituck, 516-298-4020. Long Beach, 516-889-5000.




SPORTFISH 19' 120 hp Mercruiser. Pkg. incl. 6 rod holders, cooler, sun top. Full instrumentation; lockable storage; 2 fishing chairs, Stern plat., SS Handrail, P/T. CG pkg. Fish ready. $11,490. WHITE WATER MARINE, Sayville. 516-589-2502

All 1985 EVINRUDES—Sale prices w/extended warranties. MARINELAND, Long Beach, 516-889-5000.

1968 "23" Uniflite, 225 Chrysler, FWC, new 1981. 400 hrs. Brand new trans, new Morse steering, dual batt., TT, elec. winch, auto bilge, spare anchor, spare prop. Si-Tex 256, CB, VHF. Full canvas. $5000. After 5PM: 718-961-1598.

DESPERATE—Must sell. New boat arriving soon. 30' Wood Sportfisherman; Diesel power, 4 gph. Loran C, VHF, Lowrance X-15 graph recorder. Many extras. Ideal family cruising /fishing boat. No reasonable offer refused. Boat in V.G. cond. CAPT. STEVEN L. MAUSS, After 7PM: 516-668-4492.

SEA CRAFT 23' Sceptie 1980. New 1985 200 hp Merc, 1984 25 hp Merc. Loaded w/extras: Full canvas, 110 gal. gas tank, Porta-Potti, SW washdown, live bait well. Electronics: Micrologic Loran, Raytheon & Motorola VHF, X-15 Lowrance & Si-Tex depth finders, Dytek sea temp, Johnson Cb. Shoreline EZ roller trlr w/power winch. Boat in mint cond. A proven blue water record maker. Must sell; new boat has arrived! $21,000 Neg. CAPT. CHARLES TOTA, Nina, 516-266-2769; 718-721-0064.

19' MAKO 115 hp Evinrude, pole holders, radio. Bimini. Spray hood, full canvas. Many extras. Includes Cox tandem wheel galv. trailer. Never in the water. Both rigs mint cond. $8000. Eves: 516-727-3499.

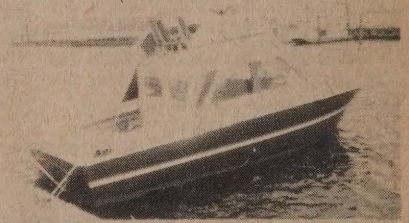
LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sportfisherman in her class, including the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In Stock. Also dealers for Sportcraft—IMP—OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

RENKEN 80 17' Bowrider, 120 FWC Volvo, w/Galv. trailer, P/Winch, DF, CB, compass. Garage kept. Mint. $6700. 516-795-4269.

1979 F.L. TRIPP 22' Complete Angler, 305 C.I. FWC I/B. Forward & stern controls, DF, VHF. $12,900 Negotiable. After 6PM: 765-5675/5395.

40' Chris Craft Flybridge Sedan, wood
38' Striker 671Ti
45' 1973 Hatteras, tower, awlgrip, 871 Tis, Fla.
26 Bonita I/O 233 hp
31' Bertrams; several available
30' SeaRay Weekender
2 - 28' Luhrs Sedans - fiberglass
28' Uniflite Salty Dog, twin gas, tower
24' Aquasport, I/O, cuddy + outboard
22' Penn Yan, flybridge
21' MFG, open sport
Brokerage—Insurance; Yacht delivery, donations Call SEA JAC BROKERS, Jackson's Marina, 516-728-4220/6627. Tom or Chris.

GROVER 26' 120 diesel, FWC. Loran, VHF, paper & dig. fath. Mint; loaded. $22,900. 516-668-5067. 516-226-4748.



WINNER 24' 1973 Flybridge, Mercruiser I/O, DF, VHF, CB, AM/FM, stereo. Dinette, sink, stove. Sleeps 4, Porta-potti. Outriggers, full canvas. Excl. cond. Asking $8500. 516-277-5531.

21' WINNER Viscount '73, 120 Mercruiser I/O, cuddy. New canvas; just overhauled. Asking $5788. 516-249-0107.

1975 COLUMBIA 37' Sportfish glass. Offshore rigged. 6V-53s 16 knots. Low hrs. Chair, radar, Loran, DF. Excl. interior. Galley-up, lower station. Must be seen. Turn-key operation. $80,000. 516-589-7500. 516-567-8820.

24' RYBOVICH, 318 Chrys. 18 hrs. VHF, chart recorder, live well, rocket launchers. New paint '84. Perhaps the rarest Rybovich on the market. 35K. NORTHROP YACHT SALES, 203-226-1915.

MAKO
EVINRUDE
BOSTON STYLE
WAHOO
★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S • (516) 379-7100 AL GROVER'S • (516) 379-7100 AL GROVER'S • (516) 379-7100

17' Center console, 75 hp Mariner. Water ready. $6200 BAYHEAD MARINA, "In the Head of Jamaica Bay," Rosedale, NY 718-525-5724.

1973 MARLIN, Aluminum trailer. Full mooring cover. Excl. cond. $2500. 516-277-5185.

26' GROVER BUILT 1978 120 hp Lehman diesel, 450 hrs. Teak decks, Si-Tex recorder/flasher, digital depth, VHF, outriggers, 1½ gal/hr cruise. Ready to go. $25,000. 516-324-1241.

27' PHOENIX 1980 225 Chrysler engines. Tower. Loaded offshore fishing machine. Priced to sell. Days: 212-246-4074. Nites: 516-997-7438.

42' USCG Inspected Vessel, 36 pass. capacity. Drydocked May '84. Now fishing daily. $25,000. After 7PM: 516-475-0604.

TOPAZ 28 1976 Twin 233 FWC Mercruisers, Loran, VHF, fishfinder, swim platform, winch. SW Washdown, fight chair. More; clean. $20,000 Firm. 718-667-1804.

GRADY WHITE 84 Tournament 223, 84 Evinrude 235, SS prop, 140 hrs, full canvas & curtains, SW washdown, aerated live well, Horizon USA, VHF, Cobra CB, Sitex DL 1 depth, Sitex 357H paper, Lee outriggers, fight chair, AM/FM stereo cassette, Jenson waterproof speakers. Cannon Unitroll & downriggers. Extra rod holders. All new! $20,900 neg. Boat in water. New boat arrived. Days: 516-231-3668. Eves: 516-567-6484.

25' GRADY WHITE Sailfish 1984 twin 150 hp Johnson. Radio, DF, etc. Like new. $32,000. 516-765-1165.

1980 SEA CRAFT 23' cuddy. Twin 225 hp Mercs. Full electronics. Rigged for offshore fishing. Everything like new. 200 hrs. boat & motors. Must sell; purchased new boat. Asking $22,950. Neg. 516-536-2382.

Merc Cruiser 255 hp w/TR outdrive. Complete pkg. $1500. Good cond. 516-661-9272.

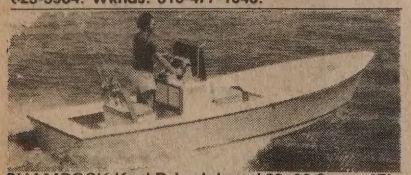
76 Cruisers 20' Beachcomber cuddy, 190 OMC, dual batt., trim tabs. New canvas. Porta-Potti. Low hrs. Mint. Guaranteed. Will finance. $6950. 979-9684.

PACEMAKER 26' Sportfisherman, fiberglass, flybridge. Sleeps 4. VHF, recorder, washdown, trim tabs. Many extras. Will trade for larger wood boat. Very good cond. Eves: 516-781-0947.

32' PROWLER Twin 225 Mercs, Merrit tuna tower, Lee Sr. outriggers, 24 mi. Radar, VHF, chart recorder, etc. New paint '84. 25K. NORTHROP YACHT SALES, 203-226-1915.

CRUISERS 79/80 22' Barnegat, 228 hp I/O. VHF, DF. Extras. $8900. 516-379-6844.

25' 1983 BOSTON WHALER OUTRAGE. Super deluxe center console, 50 hrs. on 260 I/O Merc. Better than new. Leaning post, flying top set, rod holders, 150 qt. cooler & cushions. Loran C, VHF, compass, Lowrance X15, knot, depth, anchor. Replacement cost $42,000. $26,500. Wkdays: 718-625-5984. Wknds: 516-477-1043.



SHAMROCK Keel Drive Inboard 20, 26 & new 17', 4 cyl. FWC 130 hp. Introductory Special-$12,495. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

WANTED: John Evinrude O/Bs. Any cond. Will pick up. Used parts available. 516-981-6487.

83 AQUASPORT 286XF, twin 255 Commanders, FWC, 4 batt., T/T, Loran. Full cover, macerator, Maxi VHF depthfinder, engine sync, X-15 recorder. Great Boat! $53,000. 212-724-3851.

30' ULRICHSEN Sportfisherman, 250 hp Chrysler, FWC, Flybridge, VHF, depthfinder. In water; to go. Bklyn. 718-DE 9-3054.

1984 GRADY WHITE 240 Walkaround, 235 Johnson O/B '84. Loran, radio, King recorder, trailer. All equip. $25,900. Days: 225-8452. Eves: 914-225-9278.

28' BERTRAM, F.D. Repowered 1980, twin 255 Mercruisers, FWC. Dual sta., Loran, VHF digital & paper recorders, SW washdown. fish box. Professionally maintained. $32,000. 516-678-3753.

AQUASPORT 22 Family Fisherman, cuddy cabin, 1983 200 hp Merc. Used 1 season. VHF, CB, Loran C, graph recorder. Dual batt., SW washdown & custom live bait well. Trailer, power winch. Serious fishing boat. Must sell. $8500. Days: 516-628-8686. Nights: 516-628-3154.

MAKO '78 20', Johnson '81 115, PTT. Shoreline galv. EZ Load trailer 81; 3600 lb. cap. w/brakes & power winch. Full canvas, console, seat & rod rack covers. Mint cond. $9800. 516-689-9344 bet. 5-9PM.

45 Wooden Hull, forward deck. Must be seen. Price open. 516-421-4748.

23 LANCER 280 Volvo OD. Low hrs. on rebuilt V8. New chrome & interior. Sacrifice. 516-747-2392.

1984 SEA DEVIL 20' 470 Merc. FWC, canvas, head, VHF, depth sounder, paper recorder, washdown, etc. 71 hrs. $16,500/take over payments. 281-8865.

DUSKY 26' wide body 1983 Twin 235s. Tuna door, T-Top, encl. V-900 color, 1350 WL, Loran, digital, Dytek. Life raft, winch, full chair, tackle locker 400 gal. fuel. Bristol cond. $42,000. 203-434-8629.

24' SLICKCRAFT 1975 Cuddy Fisherman. 888 Mercruiser. Low engine hrs. Fast, economical. Rigged for fishing. Incl. electronics & Porta-Potti. Excl. cond. Eves: 516-489-4923.

Only $2495 buys this great familkly fishing & fun fiberglass boat. '73 Renken, 18 + ft. w/70 hp Evinrude in great shape w/SS Prop & many other extras. In water in Massapequa. Fully equip. & ready to go. Nothing else to buy but the gas. Call Stan, days: 718-738-2002.

SEA RAIDER 17', 75 hp Mariner. Both brand new! $6299. Water Ready. BAYHEAD MARINA, Rosedale, NY. 718-525-5724.

24' RAMPAGE Tournament, full Pipe Welders tower, VHF, Loran, chart recorder, Volvo 260 I/B. Boat is loaded & ready for serious fishing. Many other Rampages in stock. NORTHROP YACHT SALES, 203-226-1915.

COLUMBIA II 1972 Fiberglass. Equip for ocean fishing. Rebuilt 270 hp Crusaders; guaranteed Loran. Loaded. Beautiful. $21,000. 878-2601 Eves./wknds.

CRUISER Beachcomber '79, 20'. Mint cond. New Navy top. Loaded; in water. $7500. Owner, 516-239-7772. Eves: 718-468-3910.

PERKINS Diesel 135 hp. 570 hrs. Excl. $2500 Neg. Days: 516-764-7060. Nights: 516-887-4640.

19' RAMPAGE 150 Evinrude, Pipe Welder T-top, VHF. Full canvas. This is our 85 Demo boat, approx. 22 hrs. $17,500. NORTHROP YACHT SALES, 203-226-1915.

28' STEVEN'S Wood Skiff, 110 hp Diesel. Strong, dependable & economical to run. $4200. 516-785-2881.

# MERCURY

NEW 1983 MERCURY
4.5-$590; 18 electric-$1200; 35 electric-$1400; 150-$3795; 200-$4295. FOB/H WI. We ship anywhere. ELECTRA MARINE, 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. 516-599-3003.

27' SPORTCRAFT Hdtop 1973 245 hp OMC. New block '81. Hynautic, T/T, canvas, frame & cover. $7500. Bay Shore. 661-9363.

1982 Mariner 15 hp Long shaft w/6 gal. tank. Like new cond. $950. 516-473-7391.

671s GM Diesel engines. Matched pair. Shipyard rebuilt. $13,000. 516-421-4748.

CHAPARRAL 204V cuddy '82 175 Evinrude O/B, DF, CB, Porta-Potti. Full Bimini encl., mooring cover. Extras. '82 Shoreline trlr w/new power winch. Excl. $11,500 Negotiable. Eves: 516-681-2779.

JOHNSON 84s & 85s. Get their price—then ours. No gimmicks. Save $$. SEALAND, 516-541-6950.

1983 SPORTCRAFT cuddy cabin w/walkaround deck—"Laurian." Evinrude 175 hp & 15 hp Kicker. Dual batt; new late '83. Fully equip. for bay to offshore fishing for sharks, school tuna. All engine instrumentation. All electronics incl. Loran C—no radar. Penn downriggers, trim tabs. Full canvas. CG safety equip.; 2 anchors/lines, BG tackle & lures/rigs,. Portable fight. chair, outriggers, gaffs, pro tail rope. Portable head, 5" TV. Too much to list! Sleeps—max.—2 adults & 1 child. A great weekend home away from home. Boat in Freeport. Wkdays: 201-898-3257. Eves: 201-326-9662.

38' 1979 BERTRAM Flybridge convertible, lower steering sta., 555 Cummings; 875 hrs; 7.5 KW Onan radar, VHF, depth, log, fish finder. Never fished. Good cruising boat. Not rigged for fishing. $150,000. Call Al Lunt, 305-832-5868.

20' MAKO 1978 center console, Mercury O/B 1982, 175 hp. Apelco VHF, Mecca recorder, Bimini. Other custom features. $6000 firm. Eves: 718-237-9612.

28' GROVERBUILT 84 150 hp Lehman Turbo Diesel. Low hrs. Cruises 20MPH. 4 gal. per hr. Loran, VHF, recorder, flasher, wash down. Heater, 2 outriggers. Full canvas. Asking $36,500. 516-883-0577.

MAKO 1976 20' center console. Mint cond. 82 Evinrude 150 hp, PT&T, SS prop, 180 hrs. incl. 15 hp Evinrude Kicker, SS wheel, rod racks. Spray & Bimini; compass. Mecca digital paper rec. Canvas. $8500. Eves: 718-225-2366.

16' 1980 Dynamaglass Dory, 35 hp 1981 Evinrude. Depthfinder, compass & extras. Plus uninstalled center console. In water; Copiague. Mint. $2000. 516-226-9490

31' 1977 BERTRAM F.B.C. Twin 454 Merc. Cruisers "0" hrs. since compl. rebuilding. Radar, Loran, SSB, VHF, CB, digital depth. Anchor winch, recorder, totalizer, GPH meter, constavolt, Lee Jr. chair, Lee Sr. outriggers. Interior new spring 85, 350 gal. fuel. Asking $55,000. 516-422-1444.

WANTED: 17' V-Hull Outboard Bow Rider. Boat, motor & trailer combo. Will pay fair price. 516-249-0009.

22' CRUISERS INC Barnegat 1983½, 25 hrs. Merc I/O, full canvas, fishbox, CB. Flawless cond. $16,900. 862-9264.

1973 thunderbird Formula 18' 1982 Chrysler 125 hp w/PT&T. New steering, stereo, CB w/antenna. Navy top & mooring cover. Extras. $5450. Eves: 516-593-9639.

DIESEL ENGINES: Buda 50 hp, rebuilt. $1500. 3-53 Detroit, 105 hp, rebuilt. $2500. 914-783-2145.

18' CHRIS CRAFT, 60 hp Evinrude. Galv. tilt trailer. Built-in 18 gal. tank, cooler seat. Rigged for fishing. $2000. 671-1458 Eves.

17' WINNER 105 Chrysler O/B. Shoreline EZ Load galv. trailer. Mint cond. 516-775-6239.

PRIVATEER 24' 1982 w/Chesapeake Cabin, 1982 115 hp Johnson. Clean. $13,500. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 765-2445.

1979 BLACKFIN 25' Fisherman, twin Volvo diesels, custom tower. Full electronics. Mint cond. $39,000. 516-378-5072.

28' BLACKFIN 1980, twin 270 Crusaders, new canvas, fighting chair, Loran, VHF. Absolutely mint! 225 hrs. Must sell; new boat arriving soon. $33,000 or B/O. 516-957-6570.

IS IT TRUE you can buy boats for $43 through the U.S. Government? Get the facts today. 312-742-1142, Ext. 7161.

**Continued On Next Page**

1985 Grady White 204C new, 83 150 hp. Demo, warranty-$15,965
1983 Grady White 206 Islander, 2.6 ltr sea drive 20' 4". Loaded0 lo hrs.-$250,500
1980 Grady White 204 fisherman, 20' 4" 150 hp John., galv. trailer. Loaded-$12,950
1982 Grady White Bimini, 200 hp Johnson 22' loaded, fast boat-$19,500
1983 Privateer c/console 18' 70 hp Johnson. Loaded boat-$8995
1982 Sportcraft c/console, 1984 Johnson 70 hp T/T. ext. available warranty-$7800
1983 Dell Quey dory 13', 83-35 hp Johnson, custom canvas, swivel seats-$4300
1982 Renkin 21' cuddy OMC 140 hp I/O. Sleeps 3-$10,500
1983 Dell Quey, new. 11', console. Boat only-$1770
1980 Chris Craft Scorpion totally recond. 21', 188 Merc I/O-$13,995
1965 Chris Craft 15' Boat only; any motor combo-$850
1968 Sea Ray 17' Refurbished. Boat only. Any motor combo-$1795
1979 Mark Twain 19' OMC 200 hp I/O-$5000
Lots more new & used boats available. Cross over the bridge & save.

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2 St., Lawrence, NY 11681; 718-327-3168.

1974 21' BOSTON WHALER Revenge, 1983 140 hp Evinrude. CG equip. Electronics; & more. 914-698-6749.

15' PERFORMER center console, 40 hp Elec. start Mariner. $3999. BAYHEAD BOAT SALES, Rosedale, 718-525-5724.

28' 1979 80 Bertram S/F. Mint cond. 700 hrs. Radar, VHF, Loran, white line recorder, outriggers, fishing chair. Many extras. Must see. 201-933-8076 After 6PM. 516-725-1446 Wknds.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS: 2hp-$299; 140hp w/oil injuection, PT&T-$3907, + make ready & installation. DON'S MARINA, 516-399-3330.

26' GROVER BUILT 1979 120 hp Ford Lehman diesel. Low hrs. Loaded. Very economical to operate. Set up for long range fishing & cruising. 516-354-2674.

1981 PRIVATEER 24' 175 hp Evinrude, 100 hrs. Cuddy cabin, white line recorder, out/downriggers, VHF, CB. Prof. maintained. 516-928-1643.

INTL 16' w/1979 85 hp Evinrude. Full canvas, trailer, CB, DF, VHF. $3100. 516-586-4601.

1977 26' STAMAS S.F. 270 Crusader. New 83 FWC, elec. anchor. Mecca recorder, CB, VHF, Hailer, shorePower, washdown, dual batt. Loaded. 516-727-4810.

STRIKER Canyon Runner 34', 1975, T555s. Etta Mae has all electronics & fishing equip. Days: 516-349-1700. Eves: 516-826-8370.

ELECTRONICS: VHF, CB, Outriggers, 40' Bridge release-$700. Mufflers 6"-Offers. Deck Box, big one. 516-728-6627.

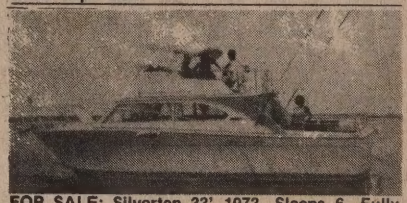
TOPAZ 28 S/F, TMD 40-A Volvos, 550 hrs. Full electrinics. Too much to list. Canyon Ready. T-Key oper. No Brokers. 201-768-0945/568-7993.

44' CHARTER BOAT. Certified 36 passengers, G71 diesel, flush deck. Hull inspection April '85. $12,500. Days: 215-688-3293. Nites & Wknds: 516-599-1232.

19' BARTENDER, Mainebuilt 1983, 40 hp Mariner. Good rough water fishing boat. Asking $6500. Eves: 516-698-2326.

QUALITY USED OUTBOARD PARTS. Large inventory of all makes, models, inc. I/O parts. All parts guaranteed. SEA SALVAGE, 325-8602.

AQUASPORT 246 CCP, 200 hp Johnson. Both 1979. Full custom canvas, dual batt. VHF, CB, depth finder, live bait well. Too many options to list. Boat & motor excl. cond. Capt. Maintained. 2-boat owner. $14,000. Days & Eves: 516-543-4135. Capt. Don.



FOR SALE: Silverton 33' 1973. Sleeps 6. Fully equip. Dual stations, twin Chrysler engines, FWC, electric anchor, alcohol stove, refrig., swim ladder, 6 life preservers, fire extinguishers, UHF ship to shore radio, depthfinder, 4 Capts. chairs. Bimini top-1-yr-old. Canvas covering-flying bridge, cockpit, outriggers. Mahogany flag pole & flag. Nautical access—3 lamps, ashtrays, curtains, wall hangings, etc. Excl. cond. Asking $20,000. After 5PM: 516-328-1496.

QUALITY PRE-OWNED BOATS
1980 17' McKee CC 85 hp Evinrude. Like new-$5895
1976 19' Renken I/O 120 hp Merc. Cruiser. New top; extras-$3600
1970 16' MFG 40 hp Johnson-$950
1974 19' Steury 85 hp Mercury. Full covers, cuddy cabin-$3800
1981 21' Starcraft, 1973 85 hp Evinrude-$4500
1976 17' Aquasport CC, 1982 hp Evinrude, Cox trailer-$5500
1976 16' Imperial 50 hp Evinrude, new mooring cover-$2750
1980 21' Sunlounger, Merc. Cruiser. Loaded. Trim tabs, 2 full covers, extras-$12,500
Many more to choose from.
USED ENGINES: *1974 9.9 Evinrude-$500; *1979 140 Evinrude, totally rebuilt-$2950; *1976 9.9 Evinrude; *1983 40 hp tiller Evinrude-$1800; *1983 35 Evinrude-$1950. 30 day warranties. *Trades accepted. *Financing avail. *New engines in stock. SALTAIRE MARINA, 76 Front St., E. Rockaway, NY 11518; 516-593-3321.

16' FIBERGLASS Bay/Bass Boat. Built 1982. Airex construction, foam flotation, 4 swivel seats, storage underneath. Rod holders, fire ext., jackets, 40 hp Evinrude elec. start generator, gas tanks & trailer. $2200. Days: 516-535-2984. Eves: 516-364-2553.

STARCRAFT 15' Fiberglass Runabout 82, 25 hp Mercury. Trailer. Excl. cond. Great Bay or Lake Boat. $2000. 718-383-5843.

1980 17' PROLINE Center console, 115 hp Mercury. Shoreline trailer. Full canvas, 30 gal. cap. CB. Great cond. Docked in Seaford. Very quick boat. Asking $6200. Days: 212-269-5046. Eves: 718-531-2728.

25' 1981 BLACKFIN Fisherman 1983 350 hp FWC Crusader 250 hrs. 110 gal. fuel. Custom teak electronics cabinet. Loran, seawater temp, Epirb, VHF, CB, fishfinder, digital depthfinder. Lee outriggers, Penn downriggers, fishwell, leaning post w/Rocket launcher. Dual batt, SW washdown. Teak pulpit. Ready to fish. $28,500. 516-589-4807.

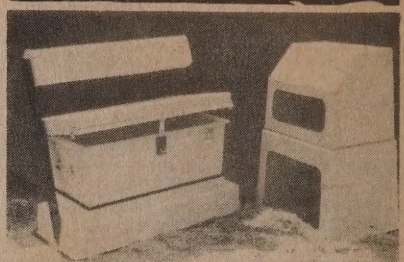
1983 MAINE COASTER Sportfisherman, 35', twin Volvo diesels. Compl. electronics, gin pole, fight chair. Canyon equip. Low hrs. Immaculate. $89,500. Eves after 7PM: 914-769-7107.

22' MARSCOT "Mechanics Special," built in Bristol, MA. New keel, new Big-T steering, new decks, new urethane flotation, new F.G. cuddy. Diesel eng. avail. 50 hp. $3800. 914-783-2145.

BERTRAM 20' 160 hp Merc I/O. Repowered 1984. New canvas & prop. Eves: 516-543-0168.

MAKO 22', 150 Evinrude & trailer. For serious fisherman only! Morse controls, Telex steering, Si-Tex chart recorder. Ritchie compass w/light. Lrg. fish box, insulated ice box, aerated live well. Pedestal seats, dual radios/antennas; 4 flush rod holders, cockpit lights, center console, anchor w/450' line. 150 hp motor w/T&T, tach, trim gauge, new prop. Used 1 season. Professionally maintained; Shoreline EZ Loader trlr, galv., tandem axles, 3500 lb. cap. Elec. winch-12,000 lb. cap. Front dolly wheel. Asking: $12,500. Off: 516-349-1087. Home: 549-5735.

# BOATING EQUIP.



CONSOLES-$225. Cooler seats 55 qt.-$429; 85 qt.-$489. Wholesale marine supplies to the public; bulk orders. Cash only. 783-8862.

BOAT OWNERS: Full set covers. Navy top, side curtains, back drops. Frames not included. To 22'. First quality Chrysler vinyl. $285. FOREAN KUSTOM, 549-9489.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ Loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate Del. Priced right. SEAHORSE TRAILER, Glen Head, NY 516-676-5313.

BOAT TRAILER REPAIR. Complete w/all new galvanized parts. FAZIO MFG., INC., 1121-16 Lincoln Av, Holbrook, NY 11741. 516-563-2263.

WELDING, Custom Fabricating, repairs, trailers, towers, cooler racks, T-Tops, etc. Stainless, aluminum. E&B, 516-265-6915/1478.

SI-TEX RECORDER Fish Finder Model HE-30. Almost new. Original carton. No transducer. $125. 266-3697 or 349-2810. Mr. Schwartz.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

RAYTHEON Model 1210 single side band Marine radio, 25W. $250. 516-667-1010.

GEMTRONICS Chart recorder, Model G.T.103: white line w/flasher, transducer. Instruction book. Zero hours since factory service. $185. Eves: 212-324-4627.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

TRAILER HITCHES—The most complete Draw-Tite line of Class I & II hitches in stock on Long Island. Sales, installations & service. TOM CASH WELDING, Lake Ronkonkoma. 516-JU 8-6143.

1985 GRADY WHITE Molded Fiberglass Insulated Stern Fishbox/Seat. Fits any 8' beam G/W 20'-24' O/B boats & locks into place. 125 qt. capacity by 5' long w/hinged teak lid & drain plug. Never used. Original cost-$500, but will consider reasonable offers. Call JR: 516-499-2288.

MERCRUISERS—2 6-cyl. 165 hp, FWC, Stern Drive systems, incl. engines, gimbal housings. Stern drive—1 new. Many extras. Will Demo. $2800. Days: 212-921-6171. Eves after 10PM: 516-538-2755.

T-TOP Kits—stainless steel & teak electronic boxes. FOREAN KUSTOM CANVAS, 549-9489.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

VHF/FM Radio, Horizon Ltd. Model 861S. 24 channel; 8' Shakespeare antenna. Extra rail mount. Like new-$150. 516-223-0676.

NELCO Autofix 911, Loran C w/antenna. 2-yrs-old. Use 10x. $900. 516-795-2308.

Air Conditioning & Refrigeration. All size boats. Compl. installation & service. Parts available. Custom canvas work; Navy top; winter covers; mooring covers; aft covers. Compl. custom interiors. Furniture upholstery; cushions; carpeting; curtains. PLUSH BOATS, 868-8411.

MARINE DC Refrigerator under counter Mobil-aire-$75. Marine ice box under counter-$25. Eves: 516-589-7483.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small—tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

1984 TANDEM Boat Trailer. All galv. 22', 3300 lb. capacity. Like new. $1250. Eves: 914-964-8878.

EZ LOADER Boat Trailers; sales, service. Hitches. SEAHORSE TRAILERS, Glen Head. Days: 516-676-5313.

ATTENTION MARLIN* SHARK & TUNA Fishermen: tuna have been seen in the canyon, makos have already been caught. Be prepared. Order our highest quality fighting chairs now. Prices starting from $950. Wknds: 201-920-0104. After 6PM: 201-534-2751.

SEA EAGLE 5H inflatable dinghy, oars & pump, 550 lb. cap-$65; pair wooden dinghy oars-$7; Taylor 5-step folding boarding ladder-$30; EEz-In O/B motor port. carrier, up to 150 hp cap.-$40; Danforth type 13-S anchor, 25'-32' boat & 5' chain-$20; Sears 2-burner port. camp stove-$30; Teak bait rigging tray & rod holder adaptor-$45. 516-883-5671.

# FISHING TACKLE

WHY PAY $4-$5 for fishing lures? Make your own for less than 50 cents. For plans, send $2 + SASE to: FAIRCHILD, P.O. Box R, Dept. F, Roosevelt, NY 11575.

FOR SALE: Custom wrapped Fuji rods, 18 Penn reesl, 1 Newell; lures, leaders, sinkers, spools, line, waders, rain gear, etc. Hunting knives, Coleman fuel. Most never used. Eves after 6: 667-3230.

KUSTOM KRAFT RODS—specializing in L.I. Sound tackle. Only the best. Eves: 421-1337.

4 FENWICK IGFA 80 lb. rods & 2 Shakespeare #1146 wire line rods. $375. 212-538-7402.

2 Fin-Nor 12/0 Specials w/ Ande & 2 Fin-Nor 130# poles: 1 bent, 1 straight. $2800. 1 80# graphite pole; bent butt, custom. $500. 201-941-4285

FLUKE KILLER RIGS—the original & the best. The ultimate in deadly, double hook design. You'll hook more & lose fewer fluke, since fish can't avoid the fully adjustable tail hook. Hand tied of finest materials. 3 completely tied rigs for $4. Our 12th year—avoid imitations. Send ck or M.O. to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566.

FREE—FREE! A package of snelled hooks, absolutely free. Order our CUSTOM TACKLE CATALOG: Low Prices! $1 refundable on order, to: D&D CUSTOM ROD & TACKLE, 8664 15th Av, Dept. LIF, Bklyn, NY 11228.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for Free Catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

DALE CLEMENS Custom Rod Bldg. Supplies exclusively at LINDENHURST BAIT & TACKLE. Extra 10% discount w/Ad. 226-9030.

CHEAP! Cheap! Cheap! Everything at Edelman's is inexpensive. Humungus inventory; spectacular prices. Open always. See ad page 2.

CUSTOM RODS built to match the reel & fish. Rods repaired; guides re-wrapped. Eves: 516-794-7299/794-1992.

FOR SALE: Newell 344-F, 5-1 gears, lightweight, holds 440 yds. of 30 lb. Ideal for graphite cod rod-$70. List price over $100. Penn 650 SS spin reel w/ spare spool-$50. Both in good shape. 203-572-0564

DEADLY FLOUNDER RIGS
Tangle-free, tandem tied w/special stand-off knot. Used by sharpies. Sprout hooks for more hook-ups. 3/$3.75 inc. p/h. BILL SMITH, 158 Vermont Ave., Bay Shore, NY 11706.

FLUKE RIG: 2 hook, tandem. Hand-tied. 2/$1. AL KAPLAN, 35-63 80th St., Jackson Hgts, NY 11372.

# MISCELLANEOUS

INSURANCE LOW RATES. Free quote. Boats, homes, autos. ROYAL BROKERAGE, Hauppauge, Hicksville, W. Islip. 516-435-1666.

CORUM Admiral's Cup Watch. $1300. New. Call Arlene Wkdys: 212-838-3356.

CAPTAIN WANTED
Fully rigged Bertram sportfisherman. Freeport based, looking for full or part time experienced charter captain. Charles, after 7PM: 516-334-8257.

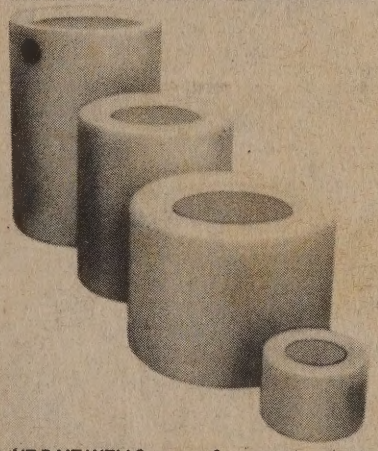
WELDING, aluminum, stainless, casting, repairs. Custom Tee-Tops, towers, radar arches. Railings. Days: 581-4205. Eves: 589-3719.

ON WATER Boat Deliveries. USCG Licensed captain—pleasure & commercial. MARINE SURVEY SERVICE, 516-757-7041.

CAMPER—15' "Travel Mate" Trailer. Sleeps 4-5. Dinette, cuoch & 1 upper pulldown. Refrig., sink, stove, oven, heater, shower, toilet, sink. Lg. closet & many storage compartments. Doll House on wheels. Must be seen. $1850. 516-421-4748.

FISHERMEN Wanted to share expenses & catch. Boat at Montauk. Porgies & weaks. Eves: 516-671-7690.

WANTED: Mate on private 46' Bertram. June-Sept. Full Time. Some offshore experience necessary. Days: 516-593-3300.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

STRIPED BASS FEVER
Captain John Acompora. Fully licensed. All types of bottom fishing. Light tackle. Bass specialists. Lower Westchester. Reasonable. 914-592-9126.

BUGGIES FOR FISHING, Hunting, utility, recreational. NASSAU CYCLE CENTER, INC., 67 N. Broadway, Hicksville. 516-931-7180.

SURF FISHING GUIDE & TUTOR
Personalized Surf Fishing Instruction with LIF Editor & Surf Fishing columnist, Fred Golofaro. North & South Shores, Montauk. One or two anglers—day & night trips. All tackle supplied. 516-581-0077.

MERCRUISER Engines & sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Call early for Spring Tune-Up. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

WANTED—Reliable netter to supply me with freshly caught sand eels & s hiners. 281-4159. Delivered Suffolk area.

WANTED: Licensed Ocean operator, over 50 ton. Part-time. Eves: 516-587-7835.

ATTENTION Fishing Clubs, businesses, etc. Let us computerize your mailing list & print your labels. Call for info: 516-422-4367.

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART: shows 85 salt & fresh water species native to East Coast. Lithographed in beautiful, lifelike color on heavy, coated stock. Suitable for framing: 36"x24". Send CK or M.O. for $9.95 + $1 p/h to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566.

SUMMER DOCKAGE & Winter Storage avail. Deep, wide, picturesque river in Copiague 20 mins. to Frank & Dick's. Full service: Mercruiser, OMC & Volvo. Used boats for sale. Check us out. 519 Marina, 516-842-1579. 516-842-7865 Wknds.

CAPTAIN/MATE—WANTED:
Full time-mid-May to mid-November. 45' Fully rigged Sportfish. Freeport based. Experience & references a must. Dr. A: 718-626-0499.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN—Water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charters & trips. 516-795-4498.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

ILLUSIONS BOAT POLISHING
Have your boat polished now. Be the envy of your friends with the look of a brand new boat. Free estimates. 665-2271.

HAMS—Yaesu 101EX for Sale. Tube finals. Extra speaker & watt meter. Full CB band. 516-543-0149

HUNTERS—Marlin lever action rifle for sale. 35 Cal. w/new Redfield scope. Mint. 516-543-0149.

MOBILE MARINE WELDERS
Custom Aluminum, stainless tanks, arches, T-tops, towers, rails, repairs. Free estimates. 516-281-2211.

"EVEN A BAD DAY'S FISHING Is Better Than A Good Day At Work" T-shirt, w/5 color original airbrush art of jumping blue marlin. Satisfaction guar. or your money back. $7.95 pp. Send ck or M.O. to: J.D. ENTERPRISES, 207 Rt. 109, W. Babylon, NY 11704. State S-M-Lg-XLg.

NORTH SHORE TRAP CO., St. James, NY; 516-584-6870. Vinyl coated lobster, crab, eel traps & all lobstering equip.

FISHING PARTNER WANTED: Have trailered boat, fish Moriches, fluke/flounder. Fish any time. Age 30/40. 516-281-4159.

MATE WANTED
For Private 27' Aquasport Express Fisherman. Docked in Atlantic Beach. For fishing Sundays & 2 weekdays during summer. Paul, 8-5: 516-231-7788.

FOR CHARTER
23' MAKO fishing machine, 1-3 Pass. All tackle & electronics. Bay or Ocean from Freeport. Reasonable. CAPT. BOB, 516-826-7809.

ATTENTION BAIT FISHERMEN
Are you paying high prices for your bait. Then call the Worm-Man of Bayside for jumbo bloodworms. $1.90 dz; $13 flat, 10 dz. 718-423-5923 for times open; lowest prices around. Best bait in town!

# REAL ESTATE

GETAWAY TO MONTAUK: Magnificent ocean-view apartment. Sleeps 6. Kitchenette, pool, maid service. Week; month; season. Pam: 516-543-3232.

MINUTES FROM SHINNECOCK
2 Bulkheaded canal front parcels-$83,500 each.
Walk to your deeded boat slip from this large 3BR, 3Bth Ranch on 1/2 acre-$195,000.
Keep your boat in your backyard of this 3BR, 2Bth, new Contemporary, w/100' bulkheading-$295,000.
For details, call LANDMARK REALTY, 728-6160.

FLORIDA KEYS FISHING
Rent Duck Key furnished Condo. Sleeps 4. Walk to fishing boats. 516-589-7005.

# BEACH BUGGIES

AMC JEEP Wagoneer, 4WD, P/B, P/S, 1977. Excl. cond. Automatic. $3500. 718-979-0636 or 718-376-6278.

# Yamaha takes the 3-cylinder outboard to extremes.

The 3-cylinder engine is recognized as the ultimate expression of 2-cycle technology. For inherent smoothness, acceleration and fuel economy, a three is hard to beat.

That's why Yamaha has taken the 3-cylinder engine to new highs. And new lows.

On the top end, we're introducing a 90 hp model. This lightweight powerhouse is a perfect companion to the new downsized boats and smaller cars that have to tow them.

On the other end of the mid-range spectrum, Yamaha brings you a 40-horse three, promising a new level of performance in this horsepower class.

Running in the middle of the 3-cylinder pack are 50 and 70 hp models. Like most Yamaha's, they're loop-charged for top efficiency and performance. And they have a sound level so low, you'll be hearing a lot about it.

Precision Blend™ oil injection is another bonus. This time-proven system continually adjusts the fuel/oil mixture for optimum performance and economy.

See the new Yamaha 3's and all our new outboards – from 2 hp to 220-plus – at your dealer. For the location of your nearest Yamaha dealer, call 1-800-447-2882.

**YAMAHA**
**Expect a lot.™**

© YAMAHA MOTOR CORPORATION U.S.A. 1983